### RNAlib-2.1.8

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.1.1

Mon Aug 18 2014 13:28:00

# **Contents**

1	Vier	nnaRNA Package core - RNAlib	1
	1.1	Introduction	1
2	Pars	sing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	3
3	Utili	ities - Odds and Ends	7
	3.1	Producing secondary structure graphs	7
	3.2	Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities	8
	3.3	Producing (colored) alignments	9
	3.4	RNA sequence related utilities	9
	3.5	RNA secondary structure related utilities	9
	3.6	Miscellaneous Utilities	10
4	Exa	mple - A Small Example Program	13
5	Dep	recated List	15
6	Mod	dule Index	17
	6.1	Modules	17
7	Data	a Structure Index	19
	7.1	Data Structures	19
8	File	Index	21
	8.1	File List	21
9	Mod	dule Documentation	23
	9.1	RNA Secondary Structure Folding	23
		9.1.1 Detailed Description	25
	9.2	Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures	26
		9.2.1 Detailed Description	26
		9.2.2 Function Documentation	27
		9.2.2.1 fold_par	27
		0.2.2.2 fold	20

ii CONTENTS

		9.2.2.3	circfold	28
9.3	Calcula	ting Partiti	ion Functions and Pair Probabilities	29
	9.3.1	Detailed I	Description	30
	9.3.2	Function	Documentation	30
		9.3.2.1	pf_fold_par	30
		9.3.2.2	pf_fold	31
		9.3.2.3	pf_circ_fold	32
		9.3.2.4	free_pf_arrays	33
		9.3.2.5	update_pf_params	33
		9.3.2.6	export_bppm	33
		9.3.2.7	assign_plist_from_pr	34
		9.3.2.8	get_pf_arrays	34
		9.3.2.9	mean_bp_distance	34
		9.3.2.10	mean_bp_distance_pr	35
9.4	Compu	te the stru	cture with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)	36
9.5	Compu	te the cen	troid structure	37
	9.5.1	Detailed I	Description	37
	9.5.2	Function	Documentation	37
		9.5.2.1	get_centroid_struct_pl	37
		9.5.2.2	get_centroid_struct_pr	37
9.6	Enume	_	optimal Structures	38
	9.6.1		Description	38
9.7	Subopt		tures according to Zuker et al. 1989	39
	9.7.1		Description	39
	9.7.2	Function	Documentation	39
		9.7.2.1	zukersubopt	39
9.8	Subopt		tures within an energy band arround the MFE	40
	9.8.1		Description	40
	9.8.2	Function	Documentation	40
		9.8.2.1	subopt	40
		9.8.2.2	subopt_circ	41
9.9	Stocha		acking in the Ensemble	42
	9.9.1	Detailed I	Description	42
	9.9.2	Function	Documentation	42
		9.9.2.1	pbacktrack	42
		9.9.2.2	pbacktrack_circ	43
	9.9.3		Documentation	43
		9.9.3.1	st_back	43
9.10			dary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization	44
	9.10.1	Detailed I	Description	44

CONTENTS

9.11	MFE St	tructures of	f two hybridized Sequences	45
	9.11.1	Detailed D	Description	45
	9.11.2	Function [	Documentation	45
		9.11.2.1	cofold	45
		9.11.2.2	export_cofold_arrays_gq	46
		9.11.2.3	export_cofold_arrays	46
9.12	Partitio	n Function	for two hybridized Sequences	47
	9.12.1	Detailed D	Description	48
	9.12.2	Function [	Documentation	48
		9.12.2.1	co_pf_fold	48
		9.12.2.2	co_pf_fold_par	48
		9.12.2.3	export_co_bppm	49
		9.12.2.4	update_co_pf_params	49
		9.12.2.5	update_co_pf_params_par	49
		9.12.2.6	compute_probabilities	50
		9.12.2.7	get_concentrations	50
9.13	Partitio	n Function	for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	51
	9.13.1	Detailed D	Description	51
	9.13.2	Function [	Documentation	51
		9.13.2.1	pf_unstru	51
		9.13.2.2	pf_interact	52
9.14	Predict	ing Consen	nsus Structures from Alignment(s)	53
	9.14.1	Detailed D	Description	54
	9.14.2	Function [	Documentation	54
		9.14.2.1	get_mpi	54
		9.14.2.2	energy_of_alistruct	54
		9.14.2.3	encode_ali_sequence	55
		9.14.2.4	alloc_sequence_arrays	55
		9.14.2.5	free_sequence_arrays	55
		9.14.2.6	get_alipf_arrays	56
	9.14.3	Variable D	Occumentation	56
		9.14.3.1	cv_fact	56
		9.14.3.2	nc_fact	56
9.15	MFE C	onsensus S	Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	57
	9.15.1	Detailed D	Description	57
	9.15.2	Function [	Documentation	57
		9.15.2.1	alifold	57
		9.15.2.2	circalifold	57
9.16	Partitio	n Function	and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	59
	9.16.1	Detailed D	Description	59

iv CONTENTS

	9.16.2	Function I	Documentation	59
		9.16.2.1	alipf_fold_par	59
		9.16.2.2	alipf_fold	59
		9.16.2.3	alipf_circ_fold	60
		9.16.2.4	export_ali_bppm	60
9.17	Stocha	stic Backtra	acking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	61
	9.17.1	Detailed [	Description	61
	9.17.2	Function I	Documentation	61
		9.17.2.1	alipbacktrack	61
9.18	Predict	ing Locally	stable structures of large sequences	62
	9.18.1	Detailed D	Description	62
9.19	Local M	IFE structu	re Prediction and Z-scores	63
	9.19.1	Detailed [	Description	63
	9.19.2	Function I	Documentation	63
		9.19.2.1	Lfold	63
		9.19.2.2	Lfoldz	63
9.20	Partitio	n functions	for locally stable secondary structures	64
	9.20.1	Detailed [	Description	64
	9.20.2	Function I	Documentation	64
		9.20.2.1	update_pf_paramsLP	64
		9.20.2.2	pfl_fold	64
		9.20.2.3	putoutpU_prob	65
		9.20.2.4	putoutpU_prob_bin	65
9.21	Local M	IFE conse	nsus structures for Sequence Alignments	66
	9.21.1	Detailed [	Description	66
	9.21.2	Function I	Documentation	66
		9.21.2.1	aliLfold	66
9.22	Change	e and Prec	alculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors	67
	9.22.1	Detailed [	Description	67
	9.22.2	Function I	Documentation	68
		9.22.2.1	scale_parameters	68
		9.22.2.2	get_scaled_parameters	68
		9.22.2.3	get_scaled_pf_parameters	68
		9.22.2.4	get_boltzmann_factors	68
		9.22.2.5	get_boltzmann_factor_copy	69
9.23	Readin	g/Writing e	nergy parameter sets from/to File	70
	9.23.1	Detailed D	Description	70
	9.23.2	Function I	Documentation	70
		9.23.2.1	read_parameter_file	70
		9.23.2.2	write_parameter_file	70

CONTENTS

9	9.24	Conver	ting energy parameter files	72
		9.24.1	Detailed Description	72
		9.24.2	Macro Definition Documentation	73
			9.24.2.1 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL	73
			9.24.2.2 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP	73
			9.24.2.3 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK	73
			9.24.2.4 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP	73
			9.24.2.5 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT	73
			9.24.2.6 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N	73
			9.24.2.7 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23	73
			9.24.2.8 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI	73
			9.24.2.9 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT	73
			9.24.2.10 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5	73
			9.24.2.11 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3	73
			9.24.2.12 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11	73
			9.24.2.13 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21	74
			9.24.2.14 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22	74
			9.24.2.15 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE	74
			9.24.2.16 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT	74
			9.24.2.17 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML	74
			9.24.2.18 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC	74
			9.24.2.19 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP	74
			9.24.2.20 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA	74
			9.24.2.21 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO	
			9.24.2.22 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP	74
		9.24.3	Function Documentation	74
				74
ç	9.25			76
		9.25.1	Detailed Description	76
		9.25.2		76
			57	76
			5. The state of th	77
			5	77
			3/2	78
			5	78
			372 2 3 3	79
ç	9.26			80
			•	80
		9.26.2		80
			9.26.2.1 inverse_fold	80

vi CONTENTS

		9.26.2.2 inverse_pf_fold	. 81
		9.26.3 Variable Documentation	. 81
		9.26.3.1 final_cost	. 81
		9.26.3.2 give_up	. 81
		9.26.3.3 inv_verbose	. 81
	9.27	Classified Dynamic Programming	. 82
		9.27.1 Detailed Description	. 82
	9.28	Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	. 83
		9.28.1 Detailed Description	. 83
	9.29	Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	. 84
		9.29.1 Detailed Description	. 84
		9.29.2 Function Documentation	. 84
		9.29.2.1 get_TwoDfold_variables	. 84
		9.29.2.2 destroy_TwoDfold_variables	. 85
		9.29.2.3 TwoDfoldList	. 85
		9.29.2.4 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5	. 86
	9.30	Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	. 87
		9.30.1 Detailed Description	. 87
		9.30.2 Function Documentation	. 87
		9.30.2.1 get_TwoDpfold_variables	. 87
		9.30.2.2 get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE	. 88
		9.30.2.3 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables	. 88
		9.30.2.4 TwoDpfoldList	. 88
	9.31	Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	. 90
		9.31.1 Detailed Description	. 90
		9.31.2 Function Documentation	. 90
		9.31.2.1 TwoDpfold_pbacktrack	. 90
		9.31.2.2 TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5	. 91
	9.32	Compute the Density of States	. 92
		9.32.1 Detailed Description	. 92
		9.32.2 Variable Documentation	. 92
		9.32.2.1 density_of_states	. 92
	9.33	Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	. 93
10	Data	Structure Documentation	95
- •		bondT Struct Reference	
		10.1.1 Detailed Description	
	10.2	bondTEn Struct Reference	
		10.2.1 Detailed Description	
	10.3	cofoldF Struct Reference	

CONTENTS vii

10.4 ConcEnt Struct Reference
10.5 constrain Struct Reference
10.5.1 Detailed Description
10.6 COORDINATE Struct Reference
10.6.1 Detailed Description
10.7 cpair Struct Reference
10.7.1 Detailed Description
10.8 duplexT Struct Reference
10.9 dupVar Struct Reference
10.10folden Struct Reference
10.11 interact Struct Reference
10.12intermediate_t Struct Reference
10.13INTERVAL Struct Reference
10.13.1 Detailed Description
10.14LIST Struct Reference
10.15LST_BUCKET Struct Reference
10.16model_detailsT Struct Reference
10.16.1 Detailed Description
10.16.2 Field Documentation
10.16.2.1 dangles
10.17move_t Struct Reference
10.18 PAIR Struct Reference
10.18.1 Detailed Description
10.19pair_info Struct Reference
10.19.1 Detailed Description
10.20 pairpro Struct Reference
10.21 paramT Struct Reference
10.21.1 Detailed Description
10.22path_t Struct Reference
10.23pf_paramT Struct Reference
10.23.1 Detailed Description
10.23.2 Field Documentation
10.23.2.1 alpha
10.24plist Struct Reference
10.24.1 Detailed Description
10.25 Postorder_list Struct Reference
10.26pu_contrib Struct Reference
10.26.1 Detailed Description
10.27pu_out Struct Reference
10.27.1 Detailed Description

viii CONTENTS

	10.28sect Struct Reference	105
	10.28.1 Detailed Description	105
	10.29snoopT Struct Reference	105
	10.30 SOLUTION Struct Reference	106
	10.30.1 Detailed Description	106
	10.31 struct_en Struct Reference	106
	10.32svm_model Struct Reference	106
	10.33swString Struct Reference	106
	10.34Tree Struct Reference	107
	10.35TwoDfold_solution Struct Reference	107
	10.35.1 Detailed Description	107
	10.36TwoDfold_vars Struct Reference	108
	10.36.1 Detailed Description	109
	10.37TwoDpfold_solution Struct Reference	109
	10.37.1 Detailed Description	109
	10.38TwoDpfold_vars Struct Reference	109
	10.38.1 Detailed Description	111
11	File Documentation	113
	11.1 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dfold.h File Reference	
	11.1.1 Detailed Description	
	11.2 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dpfold.h File Reference	
	·	
	11.3 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/alifold.h File Reference	
	11.3.1 Detailed Description	
	11.3.2 Function Documentation	116
	11.3.2.1 update_alifold_params	
	11.4 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/cofold.h File Reference	
	11.4.1 Detailed Description	
	11.4.2.1 get_monomere_mfes	
	11.4.2.2 initialize_cofold	
	11.5 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/convert_epars.h File Reference	
	11.5.1 Detailed Description	
	11.6 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data_structures.h File Reference	
	11.6.1 Detailed Description	
	11.7 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist_vars.h File Reference	
	11.7.1 Detailed Description	
	11.7.2 Variable Documentation	
	11.7.2.1 edit_backtrack	121

CONTENTS

11.7.2.2 cost_matrix	122
11.8 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/duplex.h File Reference	122
11.8.1 Detailed Description	122
11.9 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/edit_cost.h File Reference	122
11.9.1 Detailed Description	122
11.10/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/energy_const.h File Reference	123
11.10.1 Detailed Description	123
11.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation	123
11.10.2.1 GASCONST	123
11.10.2.2 K0	123
11.10.2.3 INF	124
11.10.2.4 FORBIDDEN	124
11.10.2.5 BONUS	124
11.10.2.6 NBPAIRS	124
11.10.2.7 TURN	
11.10.2.8 MAXLOOP	
11.11/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/findpath.h File Reference	
11.11.1 Detailed Description	
11.11.2 Function Documentation	125
11.11.2.1 find_saddle	
11.11.2.2 get_path	
11.11.2.3 free_path	
11.12/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold.h File Reference	126
11.12.1 Detailed Description	
11.12.2 Function Documentation	128
11.12.2.1 parenthesis_structure	128
11.12.2.2 parenthesis_zuker	129
11.12.2.3 energy_of_move	129
11.12.2.4 energy_of_move_pt	129
11.12.2.5 loop_energy	129
11.12.2.6 assign_plist_from_db	130
11.12.2.7 LoopEnergy	130
11.12.2.8 HairpinE	130
11.12.2.9 initialize_fold	
11.12.2.10energy_of_struct	130
11.12.2.11energy_of_struct_pt	131
11.12.2.12energy_of_circ_struct	131
11.13/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold_vars.h File Reference	
11.13.1 Detailed Description	
11.13.2 Function Documentation	134

CONTENTS

11.13.2.1 set_model_details	134
11.13.3 Variable Documentation	134
11.13.3.1 noLonelyPairs	134
11.13.3.2 dangles	134
11.13.3.3 tetra_loop	135
11.13.3.4 energy_set	135
11.13.3.5 oldAliEn	135
11.13.3.6 ribo	135
11.13.3.7 RibosumFile	135
11.13.3.8 nonstandards	135
11.13.3.9 temperature	135
11.13.3.1 games_rule	135
11.13.3.11logML	136
11.13.3.12cut_point	136
11.13.3.13base_pair	136
11.13.3.14pr	136
11.13.3.15indx	136
11.13.3.16pf_scale	136
11.13.3.17do_backtrack	136
11.13.3.18backtrack_type	137
11.13.3.19canonicalBPonly	137
11.14/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/gquad.h File Reference	137
11.14.1 Detailed Description	138
11.14.2 Function Documentation	138
11.14.2.1 get_gquad_matrix	138
11.14.2.2 parse_gquad	138
11.14.2.3 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop	138
11.14.2.4 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L	139
11.15/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/inverse.h File Reference	139
11.15.1 Detailed Description	139
11.16/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/Lfold.h File Reference	139
11.16.1 Detailed Description	140
11.17/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/loop_energies.h File Reference	140
11.17.1 Detailed Description	140
11.17.2 Function Documentation	141
11.17.2.1 E_IntLoop	141
11.17.2.2 E_Hairpin	142
11.17.2.3 E_Stem	142
11.17.2.4 exp_E_Stem	143
11.17.2.5 exp_E_Hairpin	144

CONTENTS xi

11.17.2.6 exp_E_IntLoop	144
11.18/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/LPfold.h File Reference	145
11.18.1 Detailed Description	146
11.18.2 Function Documentation	146
11.18.2.1 init_pf_foldLP	146
11.19/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/MEA.h File Reference	146
11.19.1 Detailed Description	147
11.19.2 Function Documentation	147
11.19.2.1 MEA	147
11.20/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/mm.h File Reference	147
11.20.1 Detailed Description	147
11.21/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/naview.h File Reference	148
11.21.1 Detailed Description	148
11.22/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/params.h File Reference	149
11.22.1 Detailed Description	150
11.23/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func.h File Reference	150
11.23.1 Detailed Description	152
11.23.2 Function Documentation	152
11.23.2.1 init_pf_fold	152
11.23.2.2 centroid	152
11.23.2.3 mean_bp_dist	152
11.23.2.4 expLoopEnergy	152
11.23.2.5 expHairpinEnergy	152
11.24/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func_co.h File Reference	152
11.24.1 Detailed Description	154
11.24.2 Function Documentation	154
11.24.2.1 get_plist	154
11.24.2.2 init_co_pf_fold	154
11.25/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func_up.h File Reference	154
11.25.1 Detailed Description	155
11.26/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/plot_layouts.h File Reference	155
11.26.1 Detailed Description	157
11.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation	157
11.26.2.1 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE	157
11.26.2.2 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW	157
11.26.2.3 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR	157
11.26.3 Function Documentation	158
11.26.3.1 simple_xy_coordinates	158
11.26.3.2 simple_circplot_coordinates	158
11.26.4 Variable Documentation	158

xii CONTENTS

11.26.4.1 rna_plot_type
11.27/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/profiledist.h File Reference
11.27.1 Detailed Description
11.27.2 Function Documentation
11.27.2.1 profile_edit_distance
11.27.2.2 Make_bp_profile_bppm
11.27.2.3 free_profile
11.27.2.4 Make_bp_profile
11.28/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/PS_dot.h File Reference
11.28.1 Detailed Description
11.28.2 Function Documentation
11.28.2.1 PS_rna_plot
11.28.2.2 PS_rna_plot_a
11.28.2.3 gmlRNA
11.28.2.4 ssv_rna_plot
11.28.2.5 svg_rna_plot
11.28.2.6 xrna_plot
11.28.2.7 PS_dot_plot_list
11.28.2.8 aliPS_color_aln
11.28.2.9 PS_dot_plot
11.29/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/read_epars.h File Reference
11.29.1 Detailed Description
11.30/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/RNAstruct.h File Reference
11.30.1 Detailed Description
11.30.2 Function Documentation
11.30.2.1 b2HIT
11.30.2.2 b2C
11.30.2.3 b2Shapiro
11.00.2.0 02.01apiro 11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
11.30.2.4 add_root
11.30.2.4 add_root
11.30.2.4 add_root </td
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16         11.30.2.8 unweight       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16         11.30.2.8 unweight       16         11.30.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16         11.30.2.8 unweight       16         11.30.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F       16         11.30.2.10parse_structure       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16         11.30.2.8 unweight       16         11.30.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F       16         11.30.2.10parse_structure       16         11.31/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/stringdist.h File Reference       16
11.30.2.4 add_root       16         11.30.2.5 expand_Shapiro       16         11.30.2.6 expand_Full       16         11.30.2.7 unexpand_Full       16         11.30.2.8 unweight       16         11.30.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F       16         11.30.2.10parse_structure       16         11.31/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/stringdist.h File Reference       16         11.31.1 Detailed Description       16

CONTENTS xiii

11.32/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/subopt.h File Reference	169
11.32.1 Detailed Description	170
11.33/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/treedist.h File Reference	170
11.33.1 Detailed Description	171
11.33.2 Function Documentation	171
11.33.2.1 make_tree	171
11.33.2.2 tree_edit_distance	171
11.33.2.3 free_tree	171
11.34/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/utils.h File Reference	171
11.34.1 Detailed Description	174
11.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation	174
11.34.2.1 VRNA_INPUT_ERROR	174
11.34.2.2 VRNA_INPUT_QUIT	174
11.34.2.3 VRNA_INPUT_MISC	174
11.34.2.4 VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER	174
11.34.2.5 VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE	174
11.34.2.6 VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT	174
11.34.2.7 VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION	175
11.34.2.8 VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST	175
11.34.2.9 VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN	175
11.34.2.10VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES	175
11.34.2.11VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE	175
11.34.2.12VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS	175
11.34.2.13VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT	175
11.34.2.14VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE	175
11.34.2.15VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT	175
11.34.2.16VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X	175
11.34.2.17VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK	175
11.34.2.18VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK	175
11.34.2.19VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE	176
11.34.2.20VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER	176
11.34.2.21VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL	176
11.34.2.22VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G	176
11.34.2.23VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE	176
11.34.2.24MIN2	176
11.34.2.25MAX2	176
11.34.2.26MIN3	176
11.34.2.27MAX3	176
11.34.2.28XSTR	176
11.34.2.29STR	176

XIV

11.34.2.30FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH	. 177
11.34.2.31FILENAME_ID_LENGTH	. 177
11.34.3 Function Documentation	. 177
11.34.3.1 space	. 177
11.34.3.2 xrealloc	. 177
11.34.3.3 nrerror	. 177
11.34.3.4 warn_user	. 178
11.34.3.5 urn	. 178
11.34.3.6 int_urn	. 178
11.34.3.7 time_stamp	. 178
11.34.3.8 random_string	. 178
11.34.3.9 hamming	. 179
11.34.3.10hamming_bound	. 179
11.34.3.11get_line	. 179
11.34.3.12get_input_line	. 179
11.34.3.13read_record	. 180
11.34.3.14pack_structure	. 181
11.34.3.15unpack_structure	. 181
11.34.3.16make_pair_table	. 181
11.34.3.17copy_pair_table	. 182
11.34.3.18alimake_pair_table	. 182
11.34.3.19make_pair_table_snoop	. 182
11.34.3.20make_loop_index_pt	. 182
11.34.3.21print_tty_input_seq	. 182
11.34.3.22print_tty_input_seq_str	. 182
11.34.3.23print_tty_constraint	. 183
11.34.3.24str_DNA2RNA	. 183
11.34.3.25str_uppercase	. 183
11.34.3.26get_iindx	. 183
11.34.3.27get_indx	. 184
11.34.3.2&onstrain_ptypes	. 184
11.34.4 Variable Documentation	
11.34.4.1 xsubi	. 184
1.35/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4_epars.h File Reference	. 185
11.35.1 Detailed Description	. 185
1.36/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4_intloops.h File Reference	. 185
11.36.1 Detailed Description	. 185

# ViennaRNA Package core - RNAlib

A Library for folding and comparing RNA secondary structures

Date

1994-2012

#### **Authors**

Ivo Hofacker, Peter Stadler, Ronny Lorenz and many more

#### **Table of Contents**

- Introduction
- · RNA Secondary Structure Folding
- · Parsing and Comparing Functions to Manipulate Structures
- · Utilities Odds and Ends
- Example A Small Example Program
- · mp\_ref

#### 1.1 Introduction

The core of the Vienna RNA Package ([7], [5]) is formed by a collection of routines for the prediction and comparison of RNA secondary structures. These routines can be accessed through stand-alone programs, such as RNAfold, RNAdistance etc., which should be sufficient for most users. For those who wish to develop their own programs we provide a library which can be linked to your own code.

This document describes the library and will be primarily useful to programmers. However, it also contains details about the implementation that may be of interest to advanced users. The stand-alone programs are described in separate man pages. The latest version of the package including source code and html versions of the documentation can be found at

http://www.tbi.univie.ac.at/~ivo/RNA/

2	ViennaRNA Package core - RNAlib

# Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures

#### **Representations of Secondary Structures**

The standard representation of a secondary structure is the *bracket notation*, where matching brackets symbolize base pairs and unpaired bases are shown as dots. Alternatively, one may use two types of node labels, 'P' for paired and 'U' for unpaired; a dot is then replaced by '(U)', and each closed bracket is assigned an additional identifier 'P'. We call this the expanded notation. In [3] a condensed representation of the secondary structure is proposed, the so-called homeomorphically irreducible tree (HIT) representation. Here a stack is represented as a single pair of matching brackets labeled 'P' and weighted by the number of base pairs. Correspondingly, a contiguous strain of unpaired bases is shown as one pair of matching brackets labeled 'U' and weighted by its length. Generally any string consisting of matching brackets and identifiers is equivalent to a plane tree with as many different types of nodes as there are identifiers.

Bruce Shapiro proposed a coarse grained representation [11], which, does not retain the full information of the secondary structure. He represents the different structure elements by single matching brackets and labels them as 'H' (hairpin loop), 'I' (interior loop), 'B' (bulge), 'M' (multi-loop), and 'S' (stack). We extend his alphabet by an extra letter for external elements 'E'. Again these identifiers may be followed by a weight corresponding to the number of unpaired bases or base pairs in the structure element. All tree representations (except for the dot-bracket form) can be encapsulated into a virtual root (labeled 'R'), see the example below.

The following example illustrates the different linear tree representations used by the package. All lines show the same secondary structure.

Above: Tree representations of secondary structures. a) Full structure: the first line shows the more convenient condensed notation which is used by our programs; the second line shows the rather clumsy expanded notation for completeness, b) HIT structure, c) different versions of coarse grained structures: the second line is exactly Shapiro's representation, the first line is obtained by neglecting the stems. Since each loop is closed by a unique stem, these two lines are equivalent. The third line is an extension taking into account also the external digits. d) weighted coarse structure, this time including the virtual root.

For the output of aligned structures from string editing, different representations are needed, where we put the label on both sides. The above examples for tree representations would then look like:

```
(S(B(S(M(S(HH)S)(S(HH)S)M)S)B)S)
(E(S(B(S(M(S(HH)S)(S(HH)S)M)S)B)S)E)
d) (R(E2(S2(B1(S2(M4(S3(H3)S3)((H2)S2)M4)S2)B1)S2)E2)R)
```

Aligned structures additionally contain the gap character '\_'.

#### **Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures**

Several functions are provided for parsing structures and converting to different representations.

```
char *expand_Full(const char *structure)
```

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

```
char *b2HIT (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

```
char *b2C (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *b2Shapiro (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the *weighted* coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *expand_Shapiro (const char *coarse);
```

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from b2C().

```
char *add_root (const char *structure)
```

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

```
char *unexpand_Full (const char *ffull)
```

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

```
char *unweight (const char *wcoarse)
```

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

```
void unexpand_aligned_F (char *align[2])
```

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

```
void parse_structure (const char *structure)
```

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

See also

RNAstruct.h for prototypes and more detailed description

#### **Distance Measures**

A simple measure of dissimilarity between secondary structures of equal length is the base pair distance, given by the number of pairs present in only one of the two structures being compared. I.e. the number of base pairs that have to be opened or closed to transform one structure into the other. It is therefore particularly useful for comparing structures on the same sequence. It is implemented by

For other cases a distance measure that allows for gaps is preferable. We can define distances between structures as edit distances between trees or their string representations. In the case of string distances this is the same as "sequence alignment". Given a set of edit operations and edit costs, the edit distance is given by the minimum sum of the costs along an edit path converting one object into the other. Edit distances like these always define a metric. The edit operations used by us are insertion, deletion and replacement of nodes. String editing does not pay attention to the matching of brackets, while in tree editing matching brackets represent a single node of the tree. Tree editing is therefore usually preferable, although somewhat slower. String edit distances are always smaller or equal to tree edit distances.

The different level of detail in the structure representations defined above naturally leads to different measures of distance. For full structures we use a cost of 1 for deletion or insertion of an unpaired base and 2 for a base pair. Replacing an unpaired base for a pair incurs a cost of 1.

Two cost matrices are provided for coarse grained structures:

```
/* Null.
                         Μ,
                             S,
                                  E
               В.
           Η,
                    I,
                                        /* Null replaced */
      Ο,
           2,
               2,
                    2,
                         2,
                             1,
                                  1 } ,
          0, 2,
                         2, INF, INF},
      2,
                    2,
                                        /* H replaced */
                                       /* B replaced */
/* I replaced */
/* M replaced */
      2,
          2, 0, 1,
                         2, INF, INF},
                    0,
                         2, INF, INF},
           2,
               1,
              2, 2, 0, INF, INF},
      2,
          2,
      1, INF, INF, INF, INF,
                                       /* S
                            0, INF},
                                               replaced */
      1, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF,
                                        /* E
                                                replaced */
             B,
/* Null,
                           S,
                                E
        Н,
                 1,
5,
                   I,
                        Μ,
              5,
  { 0, 100,
                        75, 5,
                                 5},
                                        /* Null replaced */
    100, 0, 8, 8, 8, INF, INF},
                                       /* H replaced */
                                       /* B replaced */
              0, 3,
3, 0,
                         8, INF, INF},
     5,
          8,
      5,
          8,
                                        /* I
                        8, INF, INF},
                                                replaced */
     75,
         8,
              8,
                  8,
                       0, INF, INF},
                                       /* M replaced */
                                       /* S
      5, INF, INF, INF, INF, 0, INF},
                                                replaced */
      5, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF,
                                  0 } ,
                                        /* E
                                                replaced */
```

The lower matrix uses the costs given in [12]. All distance functions use the following global variables:

```
int cost_matrix;
```

Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

```
int edit_backtrack;
```

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.

```
char *aligned_line[4];
```

Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with edit backtrack set to 1.

#### See also

utils.h, dist\_vars.h and stringdist.h for more details

#### **Functions for Tree Edit Distances**

```
Tree *make_tree (char *struc)
```

Constructs a Tree (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in tree\_edit\_distance().

```
float tree_edit_distance (Tree *T1, Tree *T2)
```

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

```
void free_tree(Tree *t)
```

Free the memory allocated for Tree t.

See also

dist\_vars.h and treedist.h for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

#### **Functions for String Alignment**

```
swString *Make_swString (char *string)
```

Convert a structure into a format suitable for string\_edit\_distance().

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

See also

dist\_vars.h and stringdist.h for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

**Functions for Comparison of Base Pair Probabilities** 

For comparison of base pair probability matrices, the matrices are first condensed into probability profiles which are the compared by alignment.

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

```
float profile_edit_distance ( const float \starT1, const float \starT2)
```

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

See also

ProfileDist.h for prototypes and more details of the above functions

Next Page: Utilities

# **Utilities - Odds and Ends**

#### **Table of Contents**

- · Producing secondary structure graphs
- · Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities
- · Producing (colored) alignments
- · RNA sequence related utilities
- · RNA secondary structure related utilities
- · Miscellaneous Utilities

### 3.1 Producing secondary structure graphs

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

8 Utilities - Odds and Ends

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

```
int rna_plot_type
```

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Two low-level functions provide direct access to the graph lauyouting algorithms:

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way

See also

PS\_dot.h and naview.h for more detailed descriptions.

### 3.2 Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

See also

PS\_dot.h for more detailed descriptions.

### 3.3 Producing (colored) alignments

### 3.4 RNA sequence related utilities

Several functions provide useful applications to RNA sequences

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

```
void str_DNA2RNA(char *sequence);
```

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

```
void str_uppercase(char *sequence);
```

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

### 3.5 RNA secondary structure related utilities

```
char *pack_structure (const char *struc)
```

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

```
char *unpack_structure (const char *packed)
```

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with pack\_structure()

```
short *make_pair_table (const char *structure)
```

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

```
short *copy_pair_table (const short *pt)
```

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

10 Utilities - Odds and Ends

#### 3.6 Miscellaneous Utilities

```
void print_tty_input_seq (void)
```

Print a line to *stdout* that asks for an input sequence.

```
void print_tty_constraint_full (void)
```

Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)

```
void print_tty_constraint (unsigned int option)
```

Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

```
int *get_iindx (unsigned int length)
```

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.

```
int *get_indx (unsigned int length)
```

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

```
char *get_line(FILE *fp);
```

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

Get a data record from stdin.

```
char *time_stamp (void)
```

Get a timestamp.

```
void warn_user (const char message[])
```

Print a warning message.

```
void nrerror (const char message[])
```

Die with an error message.

```
void init_rand (void)
```

3.6 Miscellaneous Utilities

Make random number seeds.

```
unsigned short xsubi[3];
```

Current 48 bit random number.

```
double urn (void)
```

get a random number from [0..1]

```
int int_urn (int from, int to)
```

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

```
void *space (unsigned size)
```

Allocate space safely.

Reallocate space safely.

See also

utils.h for a complete overview and detailed description of the utility functions

Next Page: Examples

Utilities -	Odde	and	Fnde

# **Example - A Small Example Program**

The following program exercises most commonly used functions of the library. The program folds two sequences using both the mfe and partition function algorithms and calculates the tree edit and profile distance of the resulting structures and base pairing probabilities.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "fold_vars.h"
#include "fold.h"
#include #fold.h"
#include "part_func.h"
#include "inverse.h"
#include "RNAstruct.h"
#include "treedist.h"
#include "stringdist.h"
#include "profiledist.h"
   char *seq1="CGCAGGGAUACCCGCG", *seq2="GCGCCCAUAGGGACGC",
         *struct1,* struct2,* xstruc;
   float e1, e2, tree_dist, string_dist, profile_dist, kT; Tree *T1, *T2;
   swString *S1, *S2;
    float *pf1, *pf2;
   FLT_OR_DBL *bppm;
    /* fold at 30C instead of the default 37C */
   temperature = 30.;
                               /* must be set *before* initializing */
    /* allocate memory for structure and fold */
   struct1 = (char* ) space(sizeof(char)*(strlen(seq1)+1));
   e1 = fold(seq1, struct1);
   struct2 = (char* ) space(sizeof(char)*(strlen(seq2)+1));
   e2 = fold(seq2, struct2);
                         /* free arrays used in fold() */
   /\star produce tree and string representations for comparison \star/
   xstruc = expand_Full(struct1);
   T1 = make_tree(xstruc);
    S1 = Make_swString(xstruc);
   free(xstruc);
   xstruc = expand_Full(struct2);
   T2 = make_tree(xstruc);
   S2 = Make_swString(xstruc);
   free (xstruc);
    /\star calculate tree edit distance and aligned structures with gaps \star/
   edit_backtrack = 1;
   tree_dist = tree_edit_distance(T1, T2);
   free_tree(T1); free_tree(T2);
   unexpand_aligned_F(aligned_line);
   printf("%s\n%s %3.2f\n", aligned_line[0], aligned_line[1], tree_dist);
    /\star same thing using string edit (alignment) distance \star/
   string_dist = string_edit_distance(S1, S2);
   free(S1); free(S2);
   printf("%s mfe=%5.2f\n%s mfe=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n",
           aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, string_dist);
```

```
/\star for longer sequences one should also set a scaling factor for
partition function folding, e.g: */
kT = (temperature+273.15)*1.98717/1000.; /* kT in kcal/mol */
pf_scale = exp(-e1/kT/strlen(seq1));
/\star calculate partition function and base pair probabilities \star/
e1 = pf_fold(seq1, struct1);
/\star get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() \star/
bppm = export_bppm();
pf1 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq1));
e2 = pf_fold(seq2, struct2);
/* get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() */
bppm = export_bppm();
pf2 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq2));
free_pf_arrays(); /* free space allocated for pf_fold() */
profile_dist = profile_edit_distance(pf1, pf2);
printf("%s free energy=%5.2f\n%s free energy=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n", aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, profile_dist);
free_profile(pf1); free_profile(pf2);
```

In a typical Unix environment you would compile this program using:

```
cc ${OPENMP_CFLAGS} -c example.c -I${hpath}
and link using
cc ${OPENMP_CFLAGS} -o example -L${lpath} -lRNA -lm
```

where \${hpath} and \${lpath} point to the location of the header files and library, respectively.

#### Note

As default, the RNAlib is compiled with build-in *OpenMP* multithreading support. Thus, when linking your own object files to the library you have to pass the compiler specific *\${OPENMP\_CFLAGS}}* (e.g. '-fopenmp' for **gcc**) even if your code does not use openmp specific code. However, in that case the *OpenMP* flags may be ommitted when compiling example.c

# **Deprecated List**

Global Make\_bp\_profile (int length)

### Global base pair Do not use this variable anymore! Global centroid (int length, double \*dist) This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe! Global energy of circ struct (const char \*string, const char \*structure) This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs Use energy\_of\_circ\_structure() instead! Global energy of struct (const char \*string, const char \*structure) This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use energy\_of\_structure() instead! Global energy of struct pt (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1) This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use energy\_of\_structure\_pt() instead! Global expHairpinEnergy (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char \*string) Use exp\_E\_Hairpin() from loop\_energies.h instead Global expLoopEnergy (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1) Use exp\_E\_IntLoop() from loop\_energies.h instead Global get\_plist (struct plist \*pl, int length, double cut\_off) { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} use assign plist from pr() instead! Global HairpinE (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char \*string) {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use E Hairpin() instead!} Global iindx Do not use this variable anymore! Global init co pf fold (int length) { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} Global init\_pf\_fold (int length) This function is obsolete and will be removed soon! Global initialize cofold (int length) {This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!} Global initialize fold (int length) {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} Global LoopEnergy (int n1, int n2, int type, int type 2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1) {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use E\_IntLoop() instead!}

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See Make\_bp\_profile\_bppm() for a replacement

16 Deprecated List

### Global mean\_bp\_dist (int length)

This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use mean\_bp\_distance() instead!

### Global pr

Do not use this variable anymore!

### Global PS\_dot\_plot (char \*string, char \*file)

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use PS\_dot\_plot\_list() instead!

# **Module Index**

### 6.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

RNA Secondary Structure Folding	23
Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures	26
MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences	45
MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	57
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores	63
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	84
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities	29
Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)	36
Compute the centroid structure	37
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences	47
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	
Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	
Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures	
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	
Enumerating Suboptimal Structures	38
Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989	
Suboptimal structures within an energy band arround the MFE	
Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble	
Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	
Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization	44
MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences	
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences	
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	
Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)	
MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	
Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	
Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments	
Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences	
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores	
Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures	
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments	
Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors	
Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File	
Converting energy parameter files	72
Energy evaluation	76

18 Module Index

Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures	80
Classified Dynamic Programming	82
Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	83
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	84
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	87
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	90
Compute the Density of States	92
Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	93

# **Data Structure Index**

### 7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

bondT		
	Base pair	95
bondTEn		
	Base pair with associated energy	95
cofoldF		95
		96
constrain		
	Constraints for cofolding	96
COORDI		
	This is a workarround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type COORDINATE	96
cpair		
•	This datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c	96
duplexT		97
dupVar		97
folden .		97
interact		97
intermed INTERVA	iate_t	98
	Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c	98
LIST	·	99
LST_BU	CKET	99
model_d	The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations	99
move t	•	100
PAIR		100
	Base pair data structure used in subopt.c	100
pair_info		
		101
pairpro paramT		102
	The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters	102
path_t .pf_param		103
pi_paiaii	The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters	109
plist	The datable details of that contains temperature socied belief than weights of the energy parameters	
p	This datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS dot.h and others	104
Postorde	· · · —	

20 Data Structure Index

pu_contrib	
Contributions to p_u	ე2
pu_out	
Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output	05
sect	
Stack of partial structures for backtracking	05
snoopT 10	05
SOLUTION	
Solution element from subopt.c	Э6
struct_en	Э6
svm_model 10	Э6
swString	Э6
Tree	٥7
TwoDfold_solution	
Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList	<b>J</b> 7
TwoDfold_vars	
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding	36
TwoDpfold_solution	
Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList	ევ
TwoDpfold_vars	
Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding	06

# **Chapter 8**

# File Index

# 8.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

mainpage.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dfold.h	113
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dpfold.h	114
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>ali_plex.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/alifold.h	
Compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann dis-	
tributed stochastic samples,) for RNA sequence alignments	115
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>aln_util.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/cofold.h	
MFE version of cofolding routines	116
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/convert_epars.h	
Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion	118
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data structures.h	
All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here	119
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist_vars.h	
Global variables for Distance-Package	121
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/duplex.h	
Duplex folding function declarations	122
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/edit_cost.h	
Global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c	122
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/energy_const.h	123
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/energy_par.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/findpath.h	
Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures	124
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold.h	
MFE calculations and energy evaluations for single RNA sequences	126
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold_vars.h	
Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib	132
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/gquad.h	
Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations	137
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/inverse.h	
Inverse folding routines	139
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/Lfold.h	
Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences	139
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/loop_energies.h	
Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations	140
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/LPfold.h	
Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm	145

22 File Index

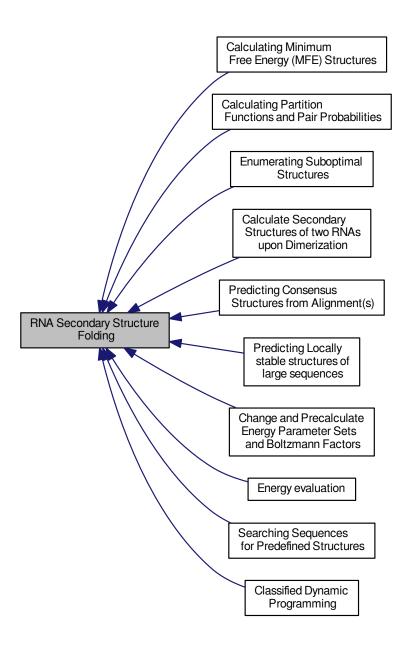
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/MEA.h	
Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure	146
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/mm.h	
Several Maximum Matching implementations	147
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>move_set.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/naview.h	148
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>pair_mat.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/params.h	149
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func.h	
Partition function of single RNA sequences	150
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func_co.h	
Partition function for two RNA sequences	152
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part_func_up.h	
Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process	154
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>PKplex.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>plex.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/plot_layouts.h	
Secondary structure plot layout algorithms	155
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>ProfileAln.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/profiledist.h	159
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/PS_dot.h	
Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations	160
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/read_epars.h	164
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>ribo.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/RNAstruct.h	
Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures	164
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>snofold.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>snoop.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/stringdist.h	
Functions for String Alignment	168
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/subopt.h	
RNAsubopt and density of states declarations	169
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/ <b>svm_utils.h</b>	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/treedist.h	
Functions for Tree Edit Distances	170
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/utils.h	
Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package	171
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4_epars.h	
Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion	185
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4_intloops.h	
Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion	
functions	185
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl11.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl11dH.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl21.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl21dH.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl22.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/intl22dH.h	??
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/ <b>list.h</b>	??

# **Chapter 9**

# **Module Documentation**

9.1 RNA Secondary Structure Folding

Collaboration diagram for RNA Secondary Structure Folding:



# **Modules**

• Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences.

· Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities.

- Enumerating Suboptimal Structures
- · Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization

Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization.

• Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

- Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences
- Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

· Energy evaluation

This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

- Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures
- · Classified Dynamic Programming

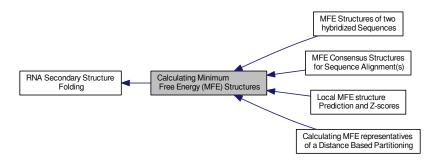
# 9.1.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions related to thermodynamic folding of RNAs.

# 9.2 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures:



# **Modules**

- MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences
- MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)
- · Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores
- Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

# **Functions**

• float fold\_par (const char \*sequence, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

float fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

• float circfold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.

void free\_arrays (void)

Free arrays for mfe folding.

void update\_fold\_params (void)

Recalculate energy parameters.

# 9.2.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences. This section covers all functions and variables related to the calculation of minimum free energy (MFE) structures.

The library provides a fast dynamic programming minimum free energy folding algorithm as described by Zuker & Stiegler (1981).

The library provides a fast dynamic programming minimum free energy folding algorithm as described in [14]. All relevant parts that directly implement the "Zuker & Stiegler" algorithm for single sequences are described in this section.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [6] for further details.

Nevertheless, the RNAlib also provides interfaces for the prediction of consensus MFE structures of sequence alignments, MFE structure for two hybridized sequences, local optimal structures and many more. For those more specialized variants of MFE folding routines, please consult the appropriate subsections (Modules) as listed above.

### 9.2.2 Function Documentation

9.2.2.1 float fold\_par ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure, paramT \* parameters, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular )

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

The first parameter given, the RNA sequence, must be uppercase and should only contain an alphabet  $\Sigma$  that is understood by the RNAlib

(e.g. 
$$\Sigma = \{A, U, C, G\}$$
)

The second parameter, structure, must always point to an allocated block of memory with a size of at least strlen(sequence) + 1

If the third parameter is NULL, global model detail settings are assumed for the folding recursions. Otherwise, the provided parameters are used.

The fourth parameter indicates whether a secondary structure constraint in enhanced dot-bracket notation is passed through the structure parameter or not. If so, the characters "|x < >" are recognized to mark bases that are paired, unpaired, paired upstream, or downstream, respectively. Matching brackets "()" denote base pairs, dots "." are used for unconstrained bases.

To indicate that the RNA sequence is circular and thus has to be post-processed, set the last parameter to non-zero

After a successful call of fold\_par(), a backtracked secondary structure (in dot-bracket notation) that exhibits the minimum of free energy will be written to the memory *structure* is pointing to. The function returns the minimum of free energy for any fold of the sequence given.

### Note

OpenMP: Passing NULL to the 'parameters' argument involves access to several global model detail variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe

# See also

fold(), circfold(), model\_detailsT, set\_energy\_model(), get\_scaled\_parameters()

# **Parameters**

sequence	RNA sequence
structure A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation v	
	written to
parameters	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details. (NULL
	may be passed, see OpenMP notes above)
is_constrained	Switch to indicate that a structure contraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)
is_circular	Switch to (de-)activate postprocessing steps in case RNA sequence is circular (0==off)

### Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.2 float fold ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure )

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as fold\_par(). However, it takes its model details, i.e. temperature, dangles, tetra\_loop, noGU, no\_closingGU, fold\_constrained, noLonelyPairs from the current global settings within the library

Use fold\_par() for a completely threadsafe variant

### See also

fold par(), circfold()

### **Parameters**

sequence RNA sequence		RNA sequence
	structure	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be
		written to

### Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.3 float circfold ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure )

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as fold\_par(). However, it takes its model details, i.e. temperature, dangles, tetra\_loop, noGU, no\_closingGU, fold\_constrained, noLonelyPairs from the current global settings within the library

Use fold\_par() for a completely threadsafe variant

# See also

fold\_par(), circfold()

# **Parameters**

sequence RNA sequence	
structure	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

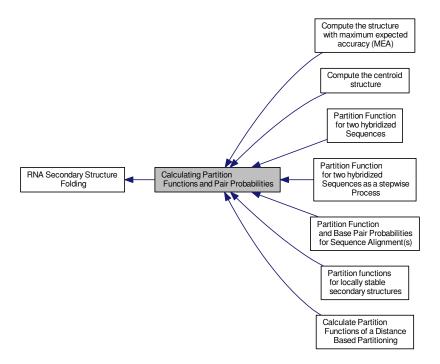
### Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

# 9.3 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities:



### **Modules**

- · Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)
- · Compute the centroid structure
- · Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences

Partition Function Cofolding.

Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

- Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)
- · Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures
- · Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

# **Files**

• file part\_func.h

Partition function of single RNA sequences.

## **Functions**

• float pf\_fold\_par (const char \*sequence, char \*structure, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular)

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

float pf fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.

float pf circ fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.

void free\_pf\_arrays (void)

Free arrays for the partition function recursions.

void update\_pf\_params (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.

void update\_pf\_params\_par (int length, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

double \* export bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.

void assign\_plist\_from\_pr (plist \*\*pl, double \*probs, int length, double cutoff)

Create a plist from a probability matrix.

int get\_pf\_arrays (short \*\*S\_p, short \*\*S1\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p, double \*\*qb\_p, double \*\*qm\_p, double \*\*q1k\_p, double \*\*q1n\_p)

Get the pointers to (almost) all relavant computation arrays used in partition function computation.

• double mean bp distance (int length)

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.

double mean\_bp\_distance\_pr (int length, double \*pr)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

# 9.3.1 Detailed Description

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities. Instead of the minimum free energy structure the partition function of all possible structures and from that the pairing probability for every possible pair can be calculated, using a dynamic programming algorithm as described in [10].

# 9.3.2 Function Documentation

9.3.2.1 float pf\_fold\_par ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure, pf\_paramT \* parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular )

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters " . , | { } ( ) " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If fold\_constrained is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets " ( ) " denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If the parameter calculate\_bppm is set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise after calculations took place pr will contain the probability that bases *i* and *j* pair.

#### Note

The global array pr is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function export\_bppm()

### **Postcondition**

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable do\_backtrack was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the export\_bppm() function. A call of free\_pf\_arrays() will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

#### See also

pf fold(), pf circ fold(), bppm to structure(), export bppm(), get boltzmann factors(), free pf arrays()

#### **Parameters**

in	sequence	The RNA sequence input
in,out	structure	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored
		in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)
in	parameters	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
in	calculate_bppm	Switch to Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
in	is_constrained	Switch to indicate that a structure contraint is passed via the structure argument
		(0==off)
in	is_circular	Switch to (de-)activate postprocessing steps in case RNA sequence is circular
		(0==off)

# Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble (  $G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$ ) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.2 float pf\_fold ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure )

Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters " . , | { } ( ) " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If fold\_constrained is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets " ( ) " denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If do\_backtrack has been set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise pr will contain the probability that bases *i* and *j* pair.

# Note

The global array pr is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function export\_bppm().

**OpenMP:** This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using pf\_fold\_par() for a really threadsafe implementation.

### Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in RNAlib

#### Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable do\_backtrack was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the export\_bppm() function. A call of free\_pf\_arrays() will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

#### See also

pf fold par(), pf circ fold(), bppm to structure(), export bppm()

#### **Parameters**

sequence The RNA sequence input		The RNA sequence input
	structure	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-
		dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

### Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble (  $G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$ ) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.3 float pf\_circ\_fold ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure )

Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.

#### Note

The global array pr is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function export bppm().

**OpenMP:** This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using pf fold par() for a really threadsafe implementation.

### Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in RNAlib

# Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable do\_backtrack was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the export\_bppm() function. A call of free\_pf\_arrays() will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

### See also

pf\_fold\_par(), pf\_fold()

### **Parameters**

in	sequence	The RNA sequence input
in,out	structure	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored
		in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble (  $G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$ ) in kcal/mol

```
9.3.2.4 void free_pf_arrays (void)
```

Free arrays for the partition function recursions.

Call this function if you want to free all allocated memory associated with the partition function forward recursion.

Note

Successive calls of pf\_fold(), pf\_circ\_fold() already check if they should free any memory from a previous run. **OpenMP notice:** 

This function should be called before leaving a thread in order to avoid leaking memory

Postcondition

All memory allocated by pf\_fold\_par(), pf\_fold() or pf\_circ\_fold() will be free'd

See also

```
pf_fold_par(), pf_fold(), pf_circ_fold()
```

9.3.2.5 void update\_pf\_params ( int length )

Recalculate energy parameters.

Call this function to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like temperature

```
9.3.2.6 double* export_bppm (void)
```

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm();
pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Precondition

Call pf\_fold\_par(), pf\_fold() or pf\_circ\_fold() first to fill the base pair probability array

See also

```
pf_fold(), pf_circ_fold(), get_iindx()
```

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

9.3.2.7 void assign\_plist\_from\_pr ( plist \*\* pl, double \* probs, int length, double cutoff )

Create a plist from a probability matrix.

The probability matrix given is parsed and all pair probabilities above the given threshold are used to create an entry in the plist

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

### Note

This function is threadsafe

### **Parameters**

out	pl	A pointer to the plist that is to be created
in	probs	The probability matrix used for creting the plist
in	length	The length of the RNA sequence
in	cutoff	The cutoff value

9.3.2.8 int get\_pf\_arrays ( short \*\*  $S_p$ , short \*\*  $S_p$ , char \*\*  $ptype_p$ , double \*\*  $qb_p$ , double \*\*  $qm_p$ , double \*\*  $q1k_p$ , double \*\*  $q1k_p$ , double \*\*  $q1k_p$ ,

Get the pointers to (almost) all relavant computation arrays used in partition function computation.

### Precondition

In order to assign meaningful pointers, you have to call pf\_fold\_par() or pf\_fold() first!

# See also

pf\_fold\_par(), pf\_fold(), pf\_circ\_fold()

# **Parameters**

out	S_p	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
out	S1_p	A pointer to the 'S1' array (2nd integer representation of nucleotides)
out	ptype_p	A pointer to the pair type matrix
out	qb_p	A pointer to the Q <sup>B</sup> matrix
out	qm_p	A pointer to the Q <sup>M</sup> matrix
out	q1k_p	A pointer to the 5' slice of the Q matrix ( $q1k(k) = Q(1,k)$ )
out	qln_p	A pointer to the 3' slice of the Q matrix ( $qln(l) = Q(l,n)$ )

# Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

9.3.2.9 double mean\_bp\_distance ( int length )

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.

# Note

To ensure thread-safety, use the function mean\_bp\_distance\_pr() instead!

See also

mean\_bp\_distance\_pr()

# **Parameters**

length	

## Returns

mean base pair distance in thermodynamic ensemble

9.3.2.10 double mean\_bp\_distance\_pr ( int length, double \*pr )

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

This is a threadsafe implementation of mean\_bp\_dist()!

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$$

this can be computed from the pair probs  $p_i j$  as

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij} (1 - p_{ij})$$

Note

This function is threadsafe

## **Parameters**

length The length of the sequence	
pr	The matrix containing the base pair probabilities

# Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

# 9.4 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)

Collaboration diagram for Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA):



# 9.5 Compute the centroid structure

Collaboration diagram for Compute the centroid structure:



### **Functions**

char \* get\_centroid\_struct\_pl (int length, double \*dist, plist \*pl)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

• char \* get\_centroid\_struct\_pr (int length, double \*dist, double \*pr)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

# 9.5.1 Detailed Description

### 9.5.2 Function Documentation

9.5.2.1 char\* get\_centroid\_struct\_pl ( int length, double \* dist, plist \* pl )

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for centroid() with a 'plist' input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$< d(S) > = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with  $p_i j > 0.5$  The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

```
\param[in] length The length of the sequence
\param[out] dist A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
\param[in] pl A pair list containing base pair probability information about the ensemble
\return The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation
```

9.5.2.2 char\* get\_centroid\_struct\_pr ( int length, double \* dist, double \* pr )

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for centroid() with a probability array input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

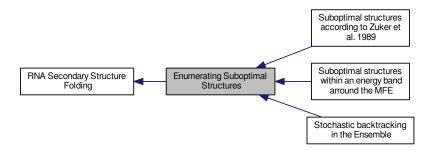
$$< d(S) > = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with  $p_i j > 0.5$  The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory advessed by *dist*.

```
\param[in] length The length of the sequence
\param[out] dist A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
\param[in] pr A upper triangular matrix containing base pair probabilities (access via iindx \ref get_\return
The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation
```

# 9.6 Enumerating Suboptimal Structures

Collaboration diagram for Enumerating Suboptimal Structures:



# **Modules**

- Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989
- · Suboptimal structures within an energy band arround the MFE
- Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble

# **Files**

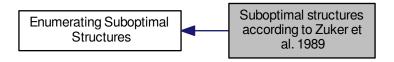
• file subopt.h

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

# 9.6.1 Detailed Description

# 9.7 Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989:



## **Functions**

- SOLUTION \* zukersubopt (const char \*string)
  - Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- SOLUTION \* zukersubopt\_par (const char \*string, paramT \*parameters)

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

# 9.7.1 Detailed Description

# 9.7.2 Function Documentation

# 9.7.2.1 SOLUTION\* zukersubopt ( const char \* string )

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Compute Suboptimal structures according to M. Zuker, i.e. for every possible base pair the minimum energy structure containing the resp. base pair. Returns a list of these structures and their energies.

# **Parameters**

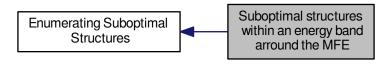
string RNA sequence
---------------------

### Returns

List of zuker suboptimal structures

# 9.8 Suboptimal structures within an energy band arround the MFE

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal structures within an energy band arround the MFE:



### **Functions**

SOLUTION \* subopt (char \*seq, char \*structure, int delta, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

• SOLUTION \* subopt\_par (char \*seq, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int delta, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

• SOLUTION \* subopt\_circ (char \*seq, char \*sequence, int delta, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

# **Variables**

· int subopt\_sorted

Sort output by energy.

double print\_energy

printing threshold for use with logML

# 9.8.1 Detailed Description

# 9.8.2 Function Documentation

9.8.2.1 SOLUTION\* subopt ( char \* seq, char \* structure, int delta, FILE \* fp )

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function produces **all** suboptimal secondary structures within 'delta' \* 0.01 kcal/mol of the optimum. The results are either directly written to a 'fp' (if 'fp' is not NULL), or (fp==NULL) returned in a SOLUTION \* list terminated by an entry were the 'structure' pointer is NULL.

### **Parameters**

seq	
structure	
delta	
fp	

Returns

9.8.2.2 SOLUTION\* subopt\_circ ( char \* seq, char \* sequence, int delta, FILE \* fp )

Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function is similar to subopt() but calculates secondary structures assuming the RNA sequence to be circular instead of linear

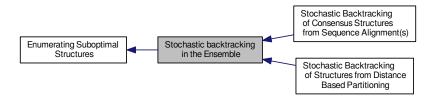
# **Parameters**

seq	
sequence	
delta	
fp	

Returns

# 9.9 Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble:



### **Modules**

- Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)
- Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

## **Functions**

- char \* pbacktrack (char \*sequence)
   Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- char \* pbacktrack\_circ (char \*sequence)
   Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

# **Variables**

• int st\_back

Flag indicating that auxilary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic back-tracking.

# 9.9.1 Detailed Description

# 9.9.2 Function Documentation

9.9.2.1 char\* pbacktrack ( char \* sequence )

Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

## Precondition

pf\_fold\_par() or pf\_fold() have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

# **Parameters**

sequence	The RNA sequence
----------	------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

```
9.9.2.2 char* pbacktrack_circ ( char * sequence )
```

Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

This function does the same as pbacktrack() but assumes the RNA molecule to be circular

```
\pre #st_back has to be set to 1 before calling pf_fold() or pf_fold_par()
\pre pf_fold_par() or pf_circ_fold() have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices
\param sequence The RNA sequence
\return A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
```

## 9.9.3 Variable Documentation

## 9.9.3.1 int st\_back

Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

Set this variable to 1 prior to a call of pf\_fold() to ensure that all matrices needed for stochastic backtracking are filled in the forward recursions

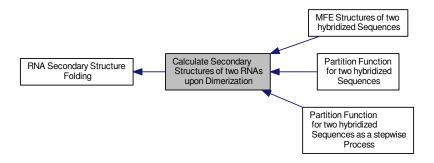
See also

pbacktrack(), pbacktrack\_circ

# 9.10 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization

Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization.

Collaboration diagram for Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization:



## **Modules**

- MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences
- · Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences

Partition Function Cofolding.

· Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

# 9.10.1 Detailed Description

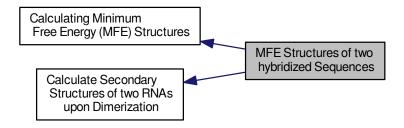
Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization. The function of an RNA molecule often depends on its interaction with other RNAs. The following routines therefore allow to predict structures formed by two RNA molecules upon hybridization.

One approach to co-folding two RNAs consists of concatenating the two sequences and keeping track of the concatenation point in all energy evaluations. Correspondingly, many of the cofold() and co\_pf\_fold() routines below take one sequence string as argument and use the the global variable cut\_point to mark the concatenation point. Note that while the *RNAcofold* program uses the '&' character to mark the chain break in its input, you should not use an '&' when using the library routines (set cut\_point instead).

In a second approach to co-folding two RNAs, cofolding is seen as a stepwise process. In the first step the probability of an unpaired region is calculated and in a second step this probability of an unpaired region is multiplied with the probability of an interaction between the two RNAs. This approach is implemented for the interaction between a long target sequence and a short ligand RNA. Function pf\_unstru() calculates the partition function over all unpaired regions in the input sequence. Function pf\_interact(), which calculates the partition function over all possible interactions between two sequences, needs both sequence as separate strings as input.

# 9.11 MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences

Collaboration diagram for MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences:



### **Files**

· file cofold.h

MFE version of cofolding routines.

## **Functions**

• float cofold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

float cofold\_par (const char \*string, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int is\_constrained)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

· void free co arrays (void)

Free memory occupied by cofold()

void update\_cofold\_params (void)

Recalculate parameters.

• void export\_cofold\_arrays\_gq (int \*\*f5\_p, int \*\*c\_p, int \*\*fML\_p, int \*\*fM1\_p, int \*\*fc\_p, int \*\*ggg\_p, int \*\*indx\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p)

Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)

void export\_cofold\_arrays (int \*\*f5\_p, int \*\*c\_p, int \*\*fML\_p, int \*\*fM1\_p, int \*\*fc\_p, int \*\*indx\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p)

Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

# 9.11.1 Detailed Description

# 9.11.2 Function Documentation

9.11.2.1 float cofold ( const char \* sequence, char \* structure )

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

The code is analog to the fold() function. If cut\_point ==-1 results should be the same as with fold().

# **Parameters**

sequence	The two sequences concatenated
structure	Will hold the barcket dot structure of the dimer molecule

## Returns

minimum free energy of the structure

9.11.2.2 void export\_cofold\_arrays\_gq ( int \*\*  $f5_p$ , int \*\*  $c_p$ , int \*\*  $fML_p$ , int \*\*  $fM1_p$ , int \*\*  $fc_p$ , int \*\*  $ggg_p$ , int \*\*  $indx_p$ , char \*\*  $ptype_p$ )

Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

### **Parameters**

f5_p	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array conatining best free energy in interval [1,j]
c_p	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] given that i pairs
	with j
fML_p	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for any multiloop
	segment with at least one stem
fM1_p	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for multiloop
	segment with exactly one stem
fc_p	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array
ggg_p	A pointer to the 'ggg' array, i.e. array containing best free energy of a gquadruplex delimited
	by [i,j]
indx_p	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
ptype_p	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

9.11.2.3 void export\_cofold\_arrays ( int \*\*  $f5_p$ , int \*\*  $fML_p$ , int \*\*  $fML_p$ , int \*\*  $fM1_p$ , int \*\*  $fc_p$ , int \*\*  $fndx_p$ , char \*\*  $ptype_p$ )

Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

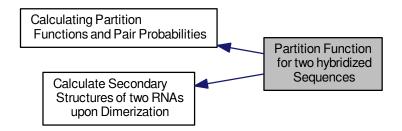
# Parameters

f5_p	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array conatining best free energy in interval [1,j]
c_p	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] given that i pairs
	with j
fML_p	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for any multiloop
	segment with at least one stem
fM1_p	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for multiloop
	segment with exactly one stem
fc_p	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array
indx_p	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
ptype_p	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

# 9.12 Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences

Partition Function Cofolding.

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences:



### **Files**

• file part\_func\_co.h

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

# **Functions**

cofoldF co pf fold (char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

cofoldF co\_pf\_fold\_par (char \*sequence, char \*structure, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int
is constrained)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

double \* export\_co\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

void free\_co\_pf\_arrays (void)

Free the memory occupied by co\_pf\_fold()

void update\_co\_pf\_params (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.

void update\_co\_pf\_params\_par (int length, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

• void compute\_probabilities (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct plist \*prAB, struct plist \*prA, struct plist \*prB, int Alength)

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

### **Variables**

· int mirnatog

Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.

double F monomer [2]

Free energies of the two monomers.

# 9.12.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding. To simplify the implementation the partition function computation is done internally in a null model that does not include the duplex initiation energy, i.e. the entropic penalty for producing a dimer from two monomers). The resulting free energies and pair probabilities are initially relative to that null model. In a second step the free energies can be corrected to include the dimerization penalty, and the pair probabilities can be divided into the conditional pair probabilities given that a re dimer is formed or not formed. See [2] for further details.

## 9.12.2 Function Documentation

```
9.12.2.1 cofoldF co_pf_fold ( char * sequence, char * structure )
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the cut\_point nucleotide.

Note

OpenMP: Since this function relies on the global parameters do\_backtrack, dangles, temperature and pf\_scale it is not threadsafe according to concurrent changes in these variables! Use co\_pf\_fold\_par() instead to circumvent this issue.

# See also

```
co pf fold par()
```

# **Parameters**

sequence	Concatenated RNA sequences
structure	Will hold the structure or constraints

### Returns

cofoldF structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

9.12.2.2 cofoldF co\_pf\_fold\_par ( char \* sequence, char \* structure, pf\_paramT \* parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained )

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the cut point nucleotide.

# See also

```
get_boltzmann_factors(), co_pf_fold()
```

#### **Parameters**

sequence	Concatenated RNA sequences
structure	Pointer to the structure constraint
parameters	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
calculate_bppm	Switch to turn Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
is_constrained	Switch to indicate that a structure contraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)

### Returns

cofoldF structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

```
9.12.2.3 double* export_co_bppm (void)
```

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

#### See also

get\_iindx()

# Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

9.12.2.4 void update\_co\_pf\_params ( int length )

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings.

# Note

This function relies on the global variables pf\_scale, dangles and temperature. Thus it might not be threadsafe in certain situations. Use update\_co\_pf\_params\_par() instead.

### See also

get\_boltzmann\_factors(), update\_co\_pf\_params\_par()

### **Parameters**

length	Length of the current RNA sequence
lengui	Length of the current riva sequence

9.12.2.5 void update\_co\_pf\_params\_par ( int length, pf\_paramT \* parameters )

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings. It's second argument can either be NULL or a data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors. In the first scenario, the necessary data structure will be created automatically according to the current global model settings, i.e. this mode might not be threadsafe. However, if the provided data structure is not NULL, threadsafety for the model parameters dangles,

pf\_scale and temperature is regained, since their values are taken from this data structure during subsequent calculations.

#### See also

get\_boltzmann\_factors(), update\_co\_pf\_params()

#### **Parameters**

length	Length of the current RNA sequence
parameters	data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors

9.12.2.6 void compute\_probabilities ( double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct plist \* prAB, struct plist \* prB, int Alength )

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given the pair probabilities and free energies (in the null model) for a dimer AB and the two constituent monomers A and B, compute the conditional pair probabilities given that a dimer AB actually forms. Null model pair probabilities are given as a list as produced by assign plist from pr(), the dimer probabilities 'prAB' are modified in place.

### **Parameters**

FAB	free energy of dimer AB
FEA	free energy of monomer A
FEB	free energy of monomer B
prAB	pair probabilities for dimer
prA	pair probabilities monomer
prB	pair probabilities monomer
Alength	Length of molecule A

9.12.2.7 ConcEnt\* get\_concentrations ( double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEB, double \*
\*\*startconc\*\*)

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

This function takes an array 'startconc' of input concentrations with alternating entries for the initial concentrations of molecules A and B (terminated by two zeroes), then computes the resulting equilibrium concentrations from the free energies for the dimers. Dimer free energies should be the dimer-only free energies, i.e. the FcAB entries from the cofoldF struct.

### **Parameters**

FEAB	Free energy of AB dimer (FcAB entry)
FEAA	Free energy of AA dimer (FcAB entry)
FEBB	Free energy of BB dimer (FcAB entry)
FEA	Free energy of monomer A
FEB	Free energy of monomer B
startconc	List of start concentrations [a0],[b0],[a1],[b1],,[an][bn],[0],[0]

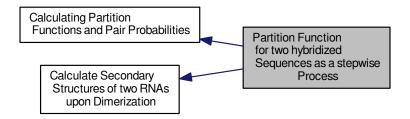
# Returns

ConcEnt array containing the equilibrium energies and start concentrations

# 9.13 Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process:



# **Files**

· file part\_func\_up.h

Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process.

### **Functions**

pu\_contrib \* pf\_unstru (char \*sequence, int max\_w)

Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.

interact \* pf\_interact (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, pu\_contrib \*p\_c, pu\_contrib \*p\_c2, int max\_w, char \*cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

void free interact (interact \*pin)

Frees the output of function pf\_interact().

• void free pu contrib struct (pu contrib \*pu)

Frees the output of function pf\_unstru().

# 9.13.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

## 9.13.2 Function Documentation

9.13.2.1 pu\_contrib\* pf\_unstru ( char \* sequence, int max\_w )

Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.

You have to call function pf\_fold() providing the same sequence before calling pf\_unstru(). If you want to calculate unpaired regions for a constrained structure, set variable 'structure' in function 'pf\_fold()' to the constrain string. It returns a pu\_contrib struct containing four arrays of dimension [i = 1 to length(sequence)][j = 0 to u-1] containing all possible contributions to the probabilities of unpaired regions of maximum length u. Each array in pu\_contrib contains one of the contributions to the total probability of being unpaired: The probability of being unpaired within an exterior loop is in array pu\_contrib->E, the probability of being unpaired within a hairpin loop is in array pu\_contrib->I and probability of being

unpaired within a multi-loop is in array pu\_contrib->M. The total probability of being unpaired is the sum of the four arrays of pu\_contrib.

This function frees everything allocated automatically. To free the output structure call free\_pu\_contrib().

#### **Parameters**

sequence	
max_w	

#### Returns

9.13.2.2 interact\* pf\_interact ( const char \* s1, const char \* s2, pu\_contrib \* p\_c, pu\_contrib \* p\_c2, int max\_w, char \* cstruc, int incr3, int incr5 )

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

The function considers the probability that the region of interaction is unpaired within 's1' and 's2'. The longer sequence has to be given as 's1'. The shorter sequence has to be given as 's2'. Function pf\_unstru() has to be called for 's1' and 's2', where the probabilities of being unpaired have to be given in 'p\_c' and 'p\_c2', respectively. If you do not want to include the probabilities of being unpaired for 's2' set 'p\_c2' to NULL. If variable 'cstruc' is not NULL, constrained folding is done: The available constrains for intermolecular interaction are: '.' (no constrain), 'x' (the base has no intermolecular interaction) and '|' (the corresponding base has to be paired intermolecularily).

The parameter 'w' determines the maximal length of the interaction. The parameters 'incr5' and 'incr3' allows inclusion of unpaired residues left ('incr5') and right ('incr3') of the region of interaction in 's1'. If the 'incr' options are used, function pf unstru() has to be called with w=w+incr5+incr3 for the longer sequence 's1'.

It returns a structure of type interact which contains the probability of the best local interaction including residue in Pi and the minimum free energy in Gi, where i is the position in sequence 's1'. The member Gikjl of structure interact is the best interaction between region [k,i] k < i in longer sequence 's1' and region [j,l] j < l in 's2'. Gikjl\_wo is Gikjl without the probability of beeing unpaired.

Use free\_interact() to free the returned structure, all other stuff is freed inside pf\_interact().

### **Parameters**

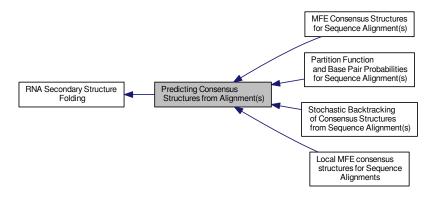
s1	
s2	
<i>p_c</i>	
p_c2	
max_w	
cstruc	
incr3	
incr5	

**Returns** 

# 9.14 Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Collaboration diagram for Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s):



### **Modules**

- MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)
- Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)
- Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)
- Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments

### **Files**

· file alifold.h

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

### **Functions**

int get\_mpi (char \*Alseq[], int n\_seq, int length, int \*mini)

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

float \*\* readribosum (char \*name)

Read a ribosum or other user-defined scoring matrix.

• float energy\_of\_alistruct (const char \*\*sequences, const char \*structure, int n\_seq, float \*energy)

Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.

• void encode\_ali\_sequence (const char \*sequence, short \*S, short \*s5, short \*s3, char \*ss, unsigned short \*as, int circ)

Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

• void alloc\_sequence\_arrays (const char \*\*sequences, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s, char \*\*\*Ss, int circ)

Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.

• void free\_sequence\_arrays (unsigned int n\_seq, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s, char \*\*\*Ss)

Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

• int get\_alipf\_arrays (short \*\*\*S\_p, short \*\*\*S5\_p, short \*\*\*S3\_p, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s\_p, char \*\*\*Ss\_p, double \*\*qb\_p, double \*\*qn\_p, double \*\*q1k\_p, double \*\*q1n\_p, short \*\*pscore)

Get pointers to (almost) all relavant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

## **Variables**

· double cv fact

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

double nc\_fact

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

# 9.14.1 Detailed Description

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments Consensus structures can be predicted by a modified version of the fold() algorithm that takes a set of aligned sequences instead of a single sequence. The energy function consists of the mean energy averaged over the sequences, plus a covariance term that favors pairs with consistent and compensatory mutations and penalizes pairs that cannot be formed by all structures. For details see [4] and [1].

### 9.14.2 Function Documentation

9.14.2.1 int get\_mpi ( char \* Alseq[], int n\_seq, int length, int \* mini )

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

# **Parameters**

Alseq	
n_seq	The number of sequences in the alignment
length	The length of the alignment
mini	

# Returns

The mean pairwise identity

9.14.2.2 float energy\_of\_alistruct ( const char \*\* sequences, const char \* structure, int  $n_s$ eq, float \* energy )

Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.

# **Parameters**

sequences	The NULL terminated array of sequences
structure	The consensus structure
n_seq	The number of sequences in the alignment
energy	A pointer to an array of at least two floats that will hold the free energies (energy[0] will contain
	the free energy, energy[1] will be filled with the covariance energy term)

# Returns

free energy in kcal/mol

9.14.2.3 void encode\_ali\_sequence ( const char \* sequence, short \* S, short \* s5, short \* s3, char \* ss, unsigned short \* as, int circ )

Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

this function assumes that in S, S5, s3, ss and as enough space is already allocated (size must be at least sequence length+2)

## **Parameters**

sequence	The gapped sequence from the alignment
S	pointer to an array that holds encoded sequence
s5	pointer to an array that holds the next base 5' of alignment position i
s3	pointer to an array that holds the next base 3' of alignment position i
SS	
as	
circ	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

9.14.2.4 void alloc\_sequence\_arrays ( const char \*\* sequences, short \*\*\* S, short \*\*\* S5, short \*\*\* S3, unsigned short \*\*\* a2s, char \*\*\* Ss, int circ )

Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.

Note that these arrays will also be initialized according to the sequence alignment given

### See also

free\_sequence\_arrays()

### **Parameters**

sequences	The aligned sequences
S	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
S5	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
S3	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
a2s	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
Ss	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence
circ	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

9.14.2.5 void free\_sequence\_arrays ( unsigned int  $n_seq$ , short \*\*\* S, short \*\*\* S, short \*\*\* S, unsigned short \*\*\* a2s, char \*\*\* Ss )

Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

This function frees the memory previously allocated with alloc\_sequence\_arrays()

# See also

alloc\_sequence\_arrays()

# Parameters

n_seq	The number of aligned sequences
S	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
S5	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
S3	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
a2s	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
Ss	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence

```
9.14.2.6 int get_alipf_arrays ( short *** S_p, short *** S_p, short *** S_p, unsigned short *** a2s_p, char *** S_p, double ** qn_p, double ** qn_p, double ** qn_p, short ** pscore)
```

Get pointers to (almost) all relavant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

Note

To obtain meaningful pointers, call alipf\_fold first!

# See also

```
pf_alifold(), alipf_circ_fold()
```

## **Parameters**

S_p	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
	A pointer to the 'S5' array
S3_p	A pointer to the 'S3' array
a2s_p	A pointer to the pair type matrix
	A pointer to the 'Ss' array
qb_p	A pointer to the Q <sup>B</sup> matrix
qm_p	A pointer to the Q <sup>M</sup> matrix
q1k_p	
qln_p	A pointer to the 3' slice of the Q matrix ( $qln(l)=Q(l,n)$ )

# Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

# 9.14.3 Variable Documentation

# 9.14.3.1 double cv\_fact

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

Default is 1.

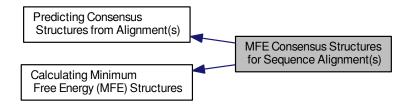
# 9.14.3.2 double nc\_fact

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

Default is 1.

## 9.15 MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s):



#### **Functions**

- float alifold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure)
  - Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float circalifold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure)

Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.

void free\_alifold\_arrays (void)

Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

## 9.15.1 Detailed Description

### 9.15.2 Function Documentation

9.15.2.1 float alifold ( const char \*\* strings, char \* structure )

Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.

This function predicts the consensus structure for the aligned 'sequences' and returns the minimum free energy; the mfe structure in bracket notation is returned in 'structure'.

Sufficient space must be allocated for 'structure' before calling alifold().

## **Parameters**

strings	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
structure	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be
	overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)

## Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

9.15.2.2 float circalifold (const char \*\* strings, char \* structure)

Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.

## **Parameters**

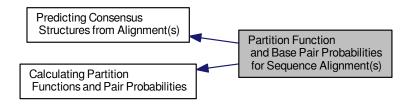
strings	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
structure	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be
	overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)

## Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

## 9.16 Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s):



#### **Functions**

- float alipf\_fold\_par (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular)
- float alipf fold (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl)

The partition function version of alifold() works in analogy to  $pf_fold()$ . Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of pair\_info structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with pi.i = 0.

- float alipf\_circ\_fold (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl)
- double \* export\_ali\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

### 9.16.1 Detailed Description

## 9.16.2 Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 float alipf\_fold\_par ( const char \*\* sequences, char \* structure, plist \*\* pl, pf\_paramT \* parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular )

#### **Parameters**

sequences	
structure	
pl	
parameters	
calculate_bppm	
is_constrained	
is_circular	

### **Returns**

9.16.2.2 float alipf\_fold ( const char \*\* sequences, char \* structure, plist \*\* pl )

The partition function version of alifold() works in analogy to  $pf_fold()$ . Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of pair\_info structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with pi.i = 0.

## **Parameters**

sequences	
structure	
pl	

Returns

9.16.2.3 float alipf\_circ\_fold ( const char \*\* sequences, char \* structure, plist \*\* pl )

### **Parameters**

sequences	
structure	
pl	

Returns

9.16.2.4 double\* export\_ali\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

See also

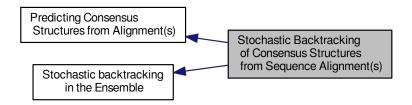
get\_iindx()

## Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

## 9.17 Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s):



## **Functions**

• char \* alipbacktrack (double \*prob)

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

## 9.17.1 Detailed Description

#### 9.17.2 Function Documentation

9.17.2.1 char\* alipbacktrack ( double \* prob )

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

Parameters

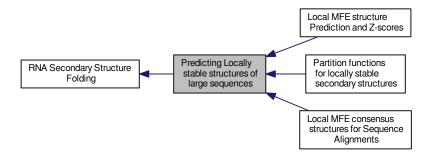
prob to be described (berni)

#### **Returns**

A sampled consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

# 9.18 Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences

Collaboration diagram for Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences:



#### **Modules**

- Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores
- Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures
- Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments

## **Files**

• file Lfold.h

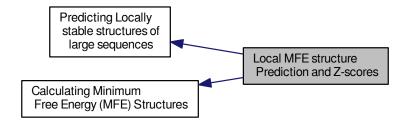
Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

## 9.18.1 Detailed Description

Local structures can be predicted by a modified version of the fold() algorithm that restricts the span of all base pairs.

## 9.19 Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores

Collaboration diagram for Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores:



## **Functions**

- float Lfold (const char \*string, char \*structure, int maxdist)
   The local analog to fold().
- float Lfoldz (const char \*string, char \*structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min\_z)

## 9.19.1 Detailed Description

## 9.19.2 Function Documentation

9.19.2.1 float Lfold ( const char \* string, char \* structure, int maxdist )

The local analog to fold().

Computes the minimum free energy structure including only base pairs with a span smaller than 'maxdist'

#### **Parameters**

string	
structure	
maxdist	

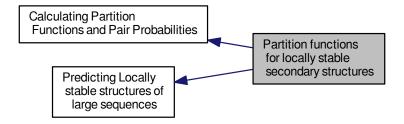
9.19.2.2 float Lfoldz (const char \* string, char \* structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min\_z)

### **Parameters**

string	
structure	
maxdist	
ZSC	
min_z	

## 9.20 Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures

Collaboration diagram for Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures:



#### **Files**

• file LPfold.h

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

#### **Functions**

- void update\_pf\_paramsLP (int length)
- plist \* pfl\_fold (char \*sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double \*\*pU, struct plist \*\*dpp2, FILE \*pUfp, FILE \*spup)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

 plist \* pfl\_fold\_par (char \*sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double \*\*pU, struct plist \*\*dpp2, FILE \*pUfp, FILE \*spup, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

void putoutpU\_prob (double \*\*pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \*fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.

• void putoutpU\_prob\_bin (double \*\*pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \*fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

#### 9.20.1 Detailed Description

#### 9.20.2 Function Documentation

9.20.2.1 void update\_pf\_paramsLP ( int length )

### **Parameters**

length

9.20.2.2 plist\* pfl\_fold ( char \* sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double \*\* pU, struct plist \*\* dpp2, FILE \* pUfp, FILE \* spup )

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

pfl\_fold computes partition functions for every window of size 'winSize' possible in a RNA molecule, allowing only pairs with a span smaller than 'pairSize'. It returns the mean pair probabilities averaged over all windows containing the pair in 'pl'. 'winSize' should always be >= 'pairSize'. Note that in contrast to Lfold(), bases outside of the window do not influence the structure at all. Only probabilities higher than 'cutoffb' are kept.

If 'pU' is supplied (i.e is not the NULL pointer), pfl\_fold() will also compute the mean probability that regions of length 'u' and smaller are unpaired. The parameter 'u' is supplied in 'pup[0][0]'. On return the 'pup' array will contain these probabilities, with the entry on 'pup[x][y]' containing the mean probability that x and the y-1 preceding bases are unpaired. The 'pU' array needs to be large enough to hold n+1 float\* entries, where n is the sequence length.

If an array dpp2 is supplied, the probability of base pair (i,j) given that there already exists a base pair (i+1,j-1) is also computed and saved in this array. If pUfp is given (i.e. not NULL), pU is not saved but put out imediately. If spup is given (i.e. is not NULL), the pair probabilities in pl are not saved but put out imediately.

#### **Parameters**

sequence	RNA sequence
winSize	size of the window
pairSize	maximum size of base pair
cutoffb	cutoffb for base pairs
рU	array holding all unpaired probabilities
dpp2	array of dependent pair probabilities
pUfp	file pointer for pU
spup	file pointer for pair probabilities

#### Returns

list of pair probabilities

9.20.2.3 void putoutpU\_prob ( double \*\* pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \* fp, int energies )

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.

Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) pU or the opening energies -log(pU)kT into a file

### Parameters

pU	pair probabilities
length	length of RNA sequence
ulength	maximum length of unpaired stretch
fp	file pointer of destination file
energies	switch to put out as opening energies

9.20.2.4 void putoutpU\_prob\_bin ( double \*\* pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \* fp, int energies )

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

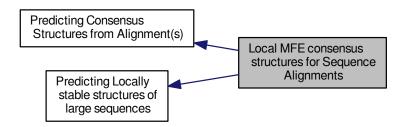
Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) pU or the opening energies -log(pU)kT into a file

## **Parameters**

рU	pair probabilities
length	length of RNA sequence
ulength	maximum length of unpaired stretch
fp	file pointer of destination file
energies	switch to put out as opening energies

# 9.21 Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments

Collaboration diagram for Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments:



## **Functions**

• float aliLfold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure, int maxdist)

## 9.21.1 Detailed Description

### 9.21.2 Function Documentation

9.21.2.1 float aliLfold ( const char \*\* strings, char \* structure, int maxdist )

#### **Parameters**

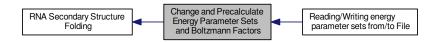
strings	
structure	
maxdist	

**Returns** 

## 9.22 Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

Collaboration diagram for Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors:



#### **Modules**

· Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

#### **Files**

· file params.h

#### **Functions**

paramT \* scale\_parameters (void)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

paramT \* get\_scaled\_parameters (double temperature, model\_detailsT md)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

- pf\_paramT \* get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters (void)
- pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factors (double temperature, double betaScale, model\_detailsT md, double pf-scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factor\_copy (pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

pf\_paramT \* get\_scaled\_alipf\_parameters (unsigned int n\_seq)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)

• PUBLIC pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factors\_ali (unsigned int n\_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, model\_detailsT md, double pf\_scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.

## 9.22.1 Detailed Description

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s). This module covers all relevant functions for precalculation of the energy parameters necessary for the folding routines provided by RNAlib. Furthermore, the energy parameter set in the RNAlib can be easily exchanged by a user-defined one. It is also possible to write the current energy parameter set into a text file.

#### 9.22.2 Function Documentation

```
9.22.2.1 paramT* scale_parameters (void)
```

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See get scaled parameters() for a completely threadsafe implementation.

#### Returns

A set of precomputed energy contributions

9.22.2.2 paramT\* get\_scaled\_parameters ( double temperature, model\_detailsT md )

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Call this function to retrieve precomputed energy contributions, i.e. scaled according to the temperature passed. Furthermore, this function assumes a data structure that contains the model details as well, such that subsequent folding recursions are able to retrieve the correct model settings

#### See also

model\_detailsT, set\_model\_details()

#### **Parameters**

temperature	The temperature in degrees Celcius
md	The model details

#### Returns

precomputed energy contributions and model settings

9.22.2.3 pf\_paramT\* get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters ( void )

get a datastructure of type pf\_paramT which contains the Boltzmann weights of several energy parameters scaled according to the current temperature

#### Returns

The datastructure containing Boltzmann weights for use in partition function calculations

9.22.2.4 pf\_paramT\* get\_boltzmann\_factors ( double *temperature*, double *betaScale*, model\_detailsT *md*, double *pf\_scale* )

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

This function returns a data structure that contains all necessary precalculated Boltzmann factors for each loop type contribution.

In contrast to get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters(), this function enables setting of independent temperatures for both, the individual energy contributions as well as the thermodynamic temperature used in  $exp(-\Delta G/kT)$ 

## See also

get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters(), get\_boltzmann\_factor\_copy()

## **Parameters**

temperature	The temperature in degrees Celcius used for (re-)scaling the energy contributions
betaScale	A scaling value that is used as a multiplication factor for the absolute temperature of the system
md	The model details to be used
pf_scale	The scaling factor for the Boltzmann factors

## Returns

A set of precomputed Boltzmann factors

9.22.2.5  $pf_paramT* get_boltzmann_factor_copy ( <math>pf_paramT* parameters )$ 

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

#### See also

get\_boltzmann\_factors(), get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters()

#### **Parameters**

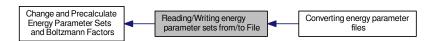
## Returns

A copy of the provided Boltzmann factor dataset

# 9.23 Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

Collaboration diagram for Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File:



#### Modules

· Converting energy parameter files

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

## **Files**

· file read epars.h

#### **Functions**

- void read\_parameter\_file (const char fname[])
  - Read energy parameters from a file.
- void write\_parameter\_file (const char fname[])

Write energy parameters to a file.

## 9.23.1 Detailed Description

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files. A default set of parameters, identical to the one described in [9] and [13], is compiled into the library.

## 9.23.2 Function Documentation

9.23.2.1 void read\_parameter\_file ( const char fname[] )

Read energy parameters from a file.

#### **Parameters**

fname	The path to the file containing the energy parameters

9.23.2.2 void write\_parameter\_file ( const char fname[] )

Write energy parameters to a file.

## **Parameters**

fname A filename (path) for the file where the current energy parameters will be written to

## 9.24 Converting energy parameter files

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

Collaboration diagram for Converting energy parameter files:



#### **Files**

· file convert\_epars.h

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

#### **Macros**

- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT ALL 1U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT HP 2U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_STACK 4U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_HP 8U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT 16U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_1N 32U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_23 64U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT MM MULTI 128U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT MM EXT 256U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE5 512U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE3 1024U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_11 2048U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_21 4096U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT INT 22 8192U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT BULGE 16384U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT 32768U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ML 65536U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MISC 131072U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT SPECIAL HP 262144U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_VANILLA 524288U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_NINIO 1048576U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DUMP 2097152U

### **Functions**

void convert parameter file (const char \*iname, const char \*oname, unsigned int options)

### 9.24.1 Detailed Description

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format. To preserve some backward compatibility the RNAlib also provides functions to convert energy parameter files from the format used in version 1.4-1.8 into the new format used since version 2.0

9.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.24.2.1 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ALL 1U

Flag to indicate printing of a complete parameter set

9.24.2.2 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_HP 2U

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin contributions

9.24.2.3 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_STACK 4U

Flag to indicate printing of base pair stack contributions

9.24.2.4 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_HP 8U

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin mismatch contribution

9.24.2.5 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT 16U

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.6 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_1N 32U

Flag to indicate printing of 1:n interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.7 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_23 64U

Flag to indicate printing of 2:3 interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.8 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_MULTI 128U

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.9 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_EXT 256U

Flag to indicate printing of exterior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.10 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE5 512U

Flag to indicate printing of 5' dangle conctribution

9.24.2.11 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE3 1024U

Flag to indicate printing of 3' dangle contribution

9.24.2.12 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_11 2048U

Flag to indicate printing of 1:1 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.13 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_21 4096U

Flag to indicate printing of 2:1 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.14 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_22 8192U

Flag to indicate printing of 2:2 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.15 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_BULGE 16384U

Flag to indicate printing of bulge loop contribution

9.24.2.16 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT 32768U

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop contribution

9.24.2.17 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ML 65536U

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop contribution

9.24.2.18 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MISC 131072U

Flag to indicate printing of misc contributions (such as terminalAU)

9.24.2.19 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_SPECIAL\_HP 262144U

Flag to indicate printing of special hairpin contributions (tri-, tetra-, hexa-loops)

9.24.2.20 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_VANILLA 524288U

Flag to indicate printing of given parameters only

Note

This option overrides all other output options, except VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DUMP!

9.24.2.21 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_NINIO 1048576U

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop asymmetry contribution

9.24.2.22 #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DUMP 2097152U

Flag to indicate dumping the energy contributions from the library instead of an input file

9.24.3 Function Documentation

9.24.3.1 void convert\_parameter\_file ( const char \* iname, const char \* oname, unsigned int options )

Convert/dump a Vienna 1.8.4 formatted energy parameter file

The options argument allows to control the different output modes.

Currently available options are:

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ALL, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_HP, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_STACK

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_HP, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_M-M INT 1N

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_23, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_MULTI, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTP-UT\_MM\_EXT

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE5, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE3, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT-\_INT\_11

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_21, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_22, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_BULGE

VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ML, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MISC
VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_SPECIAL\_HP, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_VANILLA, VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_NINIO

## VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DUMP

The defined options are fine for bitwise compare- and assignment-operations, e. g.: pass a collection of options as a single value like this:

convert\_parameter\_file(ifile, ofile, option\_1 | option\_2 | option\_n)

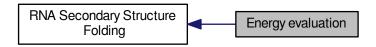
#### **Parameters**

iname	The input file name (If NULL input is read from stdin)
oname	The output file name (If NULL output is written to stdout)
options	The options (as described above)

## 9.25 Energy evaluation

This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

Collaboration diagram for Energy evaluation:



#### **Functions**

float energy\_of\_structure (const char \*string, const char \*structure, int verbosity\_level)
 Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.

float energy\_of\_struct\_par (const char \*string, const char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

- float energy\_of\_circ\_structure (const char \*string, const char \*structure, int verbosity\_level)

  Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- float energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par (const char \*string, const char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

- int energy\_of\_structure\_pt (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1, int verbosity\_level)

  Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

#### **Variables**

int eos\_debug

verbose info from energy\_of\_struct

#### 9.25.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

## 9.25.2 Function Documentation

9.25.2.1 float energy\_of\_structure ( const char \* string, const char \* structure, int verbosity\_level )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

9.25 Energy evaluation 77

#### Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See <a href="mailto:energy\_of\_struct\_par">energy\_of\_struct\_par</a>() for a completely threadsafe implementation.

#### See also

energy\_of\_struct\_par(), energy\_of\_circ\_structure()

#### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
verbosity_level	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

#### **Returns**

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.2 float energy\_of\_struct\_par ( const char \* string, const char \* structure, paramT \* parameters, int verbosity\_level )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

#### See also

energy\_of\_circ\_structure(), energy\_of\_structure\_pt(), get\_scaled\_parameters()

### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
structure	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
parameters	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
verbosity_level	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

## Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.3 float energy\_of\_circ\_structure ( const char \* string, const char \* structure, int verbosity\_level )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

#### Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See <a href="mailto:energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par">energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par</a>() for a completely threadsafe implementation.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

### See also

energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par(), energy\_of\_struct\_par()

#### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
verbosity_level	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

#### Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.4 float energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par ( const char \* string, const char \* structure, paramT \* parameters, int verbosity\_level )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

#### See also

energy\_of\_struct\_par(), get\_scaled\_parameters()

#### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
parameters	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
verbosity_level	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

### Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.5 int energy\_of\_structure\_pt ( const char \* string, short \* ptable, short \* s, short \* s.

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See <a href="mailto:energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par(">energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par()</a> for a completely threadsafe implementation.

## See also

make\_pair\_table(), energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par()

### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
ptable	the pair table of the secondary structure
s	encoded RNA sequence
s1	encoded RNA sequence
verbosity_level	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

9.25 Energy evaluation 79

#### Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

9.25.2.6 int energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par ( const char \* string, short \* ptable, short \* s, short \* s1, paramT \* parameters, int verbosity\_level )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

#### See also

make\_pair\_table(), energy\_of\_struct\_par(), get\_scaled\_parameters()

#### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
ptable	The pair table of the secondary structure
s	Encoded RNA sequence
s1	Encoded RNA sequence
parameters	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
verbosity_level	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

## Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

## 9.26 Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures

Collaboration diagram for Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures:



## **Files**

· file inverse.h

Inverse folding routines.

#### **Functions**

• float inverse fold (char \*start, const char \*target)

Find sequences with predefined structure.

• float inverse\_pf\_fold (char \*start, const char \*target)

Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

## **Variables**

• char \* symbolset

This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.

- float final\_cost
- int give\_up
- int inv verbose

## 9.26.1 Detailed Description

We provide two functions that search for sequences with a given structure, thereby inverting the folding routines.

#### 9.26.2 Function Documentation

9.26.2.1 float inverse\_fold ( char \* start, const char \* target )

Find sequences with predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with minimum free energy structure provided in the parameter 'target', starting with sequence 'start'. It returns 0 if the search was successful, otherwise a structure distance in terms of the energy difference between the search result and the actual target 'target' is returned. The found sequence is returned in 'start'. If give\_up is set to 1, the function will return as soon as it is clear that the search will be unsuccessful, this speeds up the algorithm if you are only interested in exact solutions.

#### **Parameters**

start	The start sequence
target	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

#### Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

9.26.2.2 float inverse\_pf\_fold ( char \* start, const char \* target )

Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with maximum probability to fold into the provided structure 'target' using the partition function algorithm. It returns  $-kT \cdot \log(p)$  where p is the frequency of 'target' in the ensemble of possible structures. This is usually much slower than inverse\_fold().

#### **Parameters**

start	The start sequence
target	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

#### Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

#### 9.26.3 Variable Documentation

9.26.3.1 float final\_cost

when to stop inverse pf fold()

9.26.3.2 int give\_up

default 0: try to minimize structure distance even if no exact solution can be found

9.26.3.3 int inv\_verbose

print out substructure on which inverse\_fold() fails

# 9.27 Classified Dynamic Programming

Collaboration diagram for Classified Dynamic Programming:



## **Modules**

- Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space

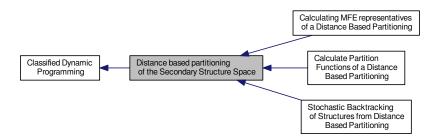
  Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space.
- · Compute the Density of States

## 9.27.1 Detailed Description

## 9.28 Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space

Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space.

Collaboration diagram for Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space:



#### **Modules**

Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

· Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

## 9.28.1 Detailed Description

Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space. All functions related to this group implement the basic recursions for MFE folding, partition function computation and stochastic backtracking with a *classified dynamic programming* approach. The secondary structure space is divided into partitions according to the base pair distance to two given reference structures and all relevant properties are calculated for each of the resulting partitions

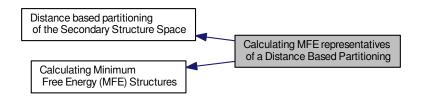
### See also

For further details have a look into [8]

## 9.29 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning:



#### **Files**

· file 2Dfold.h

#### **Functions**

TwoDfold\_vars \* get\_TwoDfold\_variables (const char \*seq, const char \*structure1, const char \*structure2, int circ)

Get a structure of type TwoDfold\_vars prefilled with current global settings.

void destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables (TwoDfold\_vars \*our\_variables)

Destroy a TwoDfold\_vars datastructure without memory loss.

• TwoDfold\_solution \* TwoDfoldList (TwoDfold\_vars \*vars, int distance1, int distance2)

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

• char \* TwoDfold\_backtrack\_f5 (unsigned int j, int k, int I, TwoDfold\_vars \*vars)

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

#### 9.29.1 Detailed Description

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

### 9.29.2 Function Documentation

9.29.2.1 TwoDfold\_vars\* get\_TwoDfold\_variables ( const char \* seq, const char \* structure1, const char \* structure2, int circ )

Get a structure of type TwoDfold vars prefilled with current global settings.

This function returns a datastructure of type TwoDfold\_vars. The data fields inside the TwoDfold\_vars are prefilled by global settings and all memory allocations necessary to start a computation are already done for the convenience of the user

Note

Make sure that the reference structures are compatible with the sequence according to Watson-Crick- and Wobble-base pairing

#### See also

destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables(), TwoDfold(), TwoDfold\_circ

#### **Parameters**

seq	The RNA sequence	
structure1 The first reference structure in dot-bracket notation		
structure2 The second reference structure in dot-bracket notation		
circ A switch to indicate the assumption to fold a circular instead of linear RNA (0=OF		

#### Returns

A datastructure prefilled with folding options and allocated memory

9.29.2.2 void destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables ( TwoDfold\_vars \* our\_variables )

Destroy a TwoDfold\_vars datastructure without memory loss.

This function free's all allocated memory that depends on the datastructure given.

#### See also

get\_TwoDfold\_variables()

#### **Parameters**

our_variables	A pointer to the datastructure to be destroyed

9.29.2.3 TwoDfold\_solution \* TwoDfoldList ( TwoDfold\_vars \* vars, int distance1, int distance2 )

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

This function computes the minimum free energies and a representative secondary structure for each distance class according to the two references specified in the datastructure 'vars'. The maximum basepair distance to each of both references may be set by the arguments 'distance1' and 'distance2', respectively. If both distance arguments are set to '-1', no restriction is assumed and the calculation is performed for each distance class possible.

The returned list contains an entry for each distance class. If a maximum basepair distance to either of the references was passed, an entry with k=l=-1 will be appended in the list, denoting the class where all structures exceeding the maximum will be thrown into. The end of the list is denoted by an attribute value of INF in the k-attribute of the list entry.

#### See also

get\_TwoDfold\_variables(), destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables(), TwoDfold\_solution

### **Parameters**

vars	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes
distance1	maximum distance to reference1 (-1 means no restriction)
distance2	maximum distance to reference2 (-1 means no restriction)

9.29.2.4 char\* TwoDfold\_backtrack\_f5 ( unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold\_vars \* vars )

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

This function allows to backtrack a secondary structure beginning at the 5' end, a specified length and residing in a specific distance class. If the argument 'k' gets a value of -1, the structure that is backtracked is assumed to reside in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance specified in TwoDfoldList() belong to.

## Note

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated energy values in the energy matrices, i.e. a call to TwoDfold-List() preceding this function is mandatory!

## See also

TwoDfoldList(), get\_TwoDfold\_variables(), destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables()

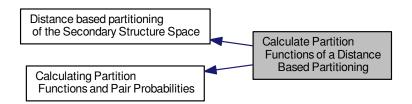
#### **Parameters**

	j The length in nucleotides beginning from the 5' end	
k distance to reference1 (may be -1)		distance to reference1 (may be -1)
/ distance to reference2		distance to reference2
	vars	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes

## 9.30 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Collaboration diagram for Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning:



#### **Files**

· file 2Dpfold.h

#### **Functions**

TwoDpfold\_vars \* get\_TwoDpfold\_variables (const char \*seq, const char \*structure1, char \*structure2, int circ)

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

TwoDpfold\_vars \* get\_TwoDpfold\_variables\_from\_MFE (TwoDfold\_vars \*mfe\_vars)

Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfedatastructure.

void destroy\_TwoDpfold\_variables (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars)

Free all memory occupied by a TwoDpfold\_vars datastructure.

TwoDpfold\_solution \* TwoDpfoldList (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

## 9.30.1 Detailed Description

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

## 9.30.2 Function Documentation

9.30.2.1 TwoDpfold\_vars\* get\_TwoDpfold\_variables ( const char \* seq, const char \* structure1, char \* structure2, int circ )

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

This function prepares all necessary attributes and matrices etc which are needed for a call of TwoDpfoldList. A snapshot of all current global model switches (dangles, temperature and so on) is done and stored in the returned datastructure. Additionally, all matrices that will hold the partition function values are prepared.

#### **Parameters**

seq   the RNA sequence in uppercase format with letters from the alphabet {AUCG}	
structure1   the first reference structure in dot-bracket notation	
structure2   the second reference structure in dot-bracket notation	
circ	a switch indicating if the sequence is linear (0) or circular (1)

#### **Returns**

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.2 TwoDpfoId\_vars\* get\_TwoDpfoId\_variables\_from\_MFE ( TwoDfoId\_vars \* mfe\_vars )

Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfedatastructure.

This function actually does the same as get\_TwoDpfold\_variables but takes its switches and settings from a pre-filled MFE equivalent datastructure

#### See also

get\_TwoDfold\_variables(), get\_TwoDpfold\_variables()

#### **Parameters**

mfe_vars	the pre-filled mfe datastructure

#### **Returns**

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.3 void destroy\_TwoDpfold\_variables ( TwoDpfold\_vars \* vars )

Free all memory occupied by a TwoDpfold\_vars datastructure.

This function free's all memory occupied by a datastructure obtained from from get\_TwoDpfold\_variables() or get\_-TwoDpfold\_variables from MFE()

See also

get\_TwoDpfold\_variables(), get\_TwoDpfold\_variables\_from\_MFE()

#### **Parameters**

vars	the datastructure to be free'd

9.30.2.4 TwoDpfold\_solution\* TwoDpfoldList ( TwoDpfold\_vars \* vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

This function computes the partition functions for all distance classes according the two reference structures specified in the datastructure 'vars'. Similar to TwoDfoldList() the arguments maxDistance1 and maxDistance2 specify the maximum distance to both reference structures. A value of '-1' in either of them makes the appropriate distance restrictionless, i.e. all basepair distancies to the reference are taken into account during computation. In case there is a restriction, the returned solution contains an entry where the attribute k=l=-1 contains the partition function for

all structures exceeding the restriction. A values of INF in the attribute 'k' of the returned list denotes the end of the list

#### See also

get\_TwoDpfold\_variables(), destroy\_TwoDpfold\_variables(), TwoDpfold\_solution

#### **Parameters**

vars the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices	
maxDistance1	the maximum basepair distance to reference1 (may be -1)
maxDistance2 the maximum basepair distance to reference2 (may be -1)	

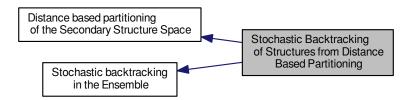
#### Returns

a list of partition funtions for the appropriate distance classes

## 9.31 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning:



## **Functions**

- char \* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int d1, int d2)
  - Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- char \* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

## 9.31.1 Detailed Description

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

## 9.31.2 Function Documentation

9.31.2.1 char\* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack ( TwoDpfold\_vars \* vars, int d1, int d2 )

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

If the argument 'd1' is set to '-1', the structure will be backtracked in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance to either of the references reside.

#### Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to TwoDpfoldList() preceding this function is mandatory!

## See also

#### TwoDpfoldList()

### **Parameters**

in	vars	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	d1	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	d2	the distance to reference2

#### Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.31.2.2 char\* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack5 ( TwoDpfold\_vars \* vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length )

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

This function does essentially the same as TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack with the only difference that partial structures, i.e. structures beginning from the 5' end with a specified length of the sequence, are backtracked

#### Note

This function does not work (since it makes no sense) for circular RNA sequences!

#### Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to TwoDpfoldList() preceding this function is mandatory!

#### See also

TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack(), TwoDpfoldList()

#### **Parameters**

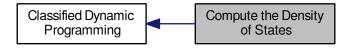
in	vars	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	d1	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	d2	the distance to reference2
in	length	the length of the structure beginning from the 5' end

## Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

# 9.32 Compute the Density of States

Collaboration diagram for Compute the Density of States:



## **Variables**

• int density\_of\_states [MAXDOS+1]

The Density of States.

## 9.32.1 Detailed Description

## 9.32.2 Variable Documentation

9.32.2.1 int density\_of\_states[MAXDOS+1]

The Density of States.

This array contains the density of states for an RNA sequences after a call to subopt\_par(), subopt() or subopt\_circ().

## Precondition

Call one of the functions subopt\_par(), subopt() or subopt\_circ() prior accessing the contents of this array

## See also

subopt\_par(), subopt(), subopt\_circ()

9.33 Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures

94 **Module Documentation** 

# **Chapter 10**

# **Data Structure Documentation**

# 10.1 bondT Struct Reference

Base pair.

# 10.1.1 Detailed Description

Base pair.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.2 bondTEn Struct Reference

Base pair with associated energy.

# 10.2.1 Detailed Description

Base pair with associated energy.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.3 cofoldF Struct Reference

# **Data Fields**

• double F0AB

Null model without DuplexInit.

double FAB

all states with DuplexInit correction

double FcAB

true hybrid states only

double FA

monomer A

double FB

monomer B

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

### 10.4 ConcEnt Struct Reference

### **Data Fields**

• double A0

start concentration A

• double B0

start concentration B

double ABc

End concentration AB.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data structures.h

# 10.5 constrain Struct Reference

constraints for cofolding

### 10.5.1 Detailed Description

constraints for cofolding

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.6 COORDINATE Struct Reference

this is a workarround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type COORDINATE

### 10.6.1 Detailed Description

this is a workarround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type COORDINATE.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.7 cpair Struct Reference

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS\_dot.c

# 10.7.1 Detailed Description

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS\_dot.c

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.8 duplexT Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.9 dupVar Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.10 folden Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

## 10.11 interact Struct Reference

### **Data Fields**

```
    double * Pi
        probabilities of interaction
    double * Gi
        free energies of interaction
    double Gikjl
        full free energy for interaction
```

full free energy for interaction between [k,i] k < i in longer seq and [j,l] j < l in shorter seq

· double Gikjl\_wo

Gikjl without contributions for prob\_unpaired.

int i

k<i in longer seq

int k

k<i in longer seq

int j

jjin shorter seq

int I

jjin shorter seq

• int length

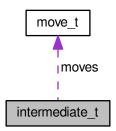
length of longer sequence

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.12 intermediate\_t Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for intermediate\_t:



# **Data Fields**

- short \* pt
  - pair table
- int Sen
  - saddle energy so far
- int curr\_en
  - current energy
- move\_t \* moves

remaining moves to target

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.13 INTERVAL Struct Reference

Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.

# 10.13.1 Detailed Description

Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.

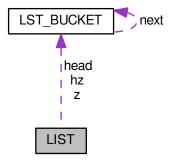
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

10.14 LIST Struct Reference 99

# 10.14 LIST Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LIST:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/list.h

# 10.15 LST\_BUCKET Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LST\_BUCKET:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/list.h

# 10.16 model\_detailsT Struct Reference

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

# **Data Fields**

· int dangles

Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)

· int special\_hp

Include special hairpin contributions for tri, tetra and hexaloops.

int noLP

Only consider canonical structures, i.e. no 'lonely' base pairs.

• int noGU

Do not allow GU pairs.

int noGUclosure

Do not allow loops to be closed by GU pair.

int logML

Use logarithmic scaling for multi loops.

int circ

Assume molecule to be circular.

· int gquad

Include G-quadruplexes in structure prediction.

int canonicalBPonly

remove non-canonical bp's from constraint structures

#### 10.16.1 Detailed Description

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

# 10.16.2 Field Documentation

10.16.2.1 int model\_detailsT::dangles

Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)

Note

Some function do not implement all dangle model but only a subset of (0,1,2,3). Read the documentaion of the particular recurrences or energy evaluation function for information about the provided dangle model.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

### 10.17 move\_t Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

### 10.18 PAIR Struct Reference

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

# 10.18.1 Detailed Description

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data structures.h

# 10.19 pair\_info Struct Reference

A base pair info structure.

# **Data Fields**

```
· unsigned i
```

nucleotide position i

unsigned j

nucleotide position j

float p

Probability.

• float ent

```
Pseudo entropy for p(i, j) = S_i + S_j - p_i j * ln(p_i j).
```

• short bp [8]

Frequencies of pair\_types.

· char comp

1 iff pair is in mfe structure

# 10.19.1 Detailed Description

A base pair info structure.

For each base pair (i,j) with i,j in [0, n-1] the structure lists:

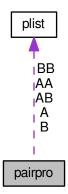
- · its probability 'p'
- · an entropy-like measure for its well-definedness 'ent'
- the frequency of each type of pair in 'bp[]'
  - 'bp[0]' contains the number of non-compatible sequences
  - 'bp[1]' the number of CG pairs, etc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.20 pairpro Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for pairpro:



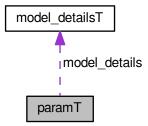
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.21 paramT Struct Reference

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for paramT:



# **Data Fields**

· double temperature

Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.

• model\_detailsT model\_details

Model details to be used in the recursions.

# 10.21.1 Detailed Description

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.22 path\_t Struct Reference

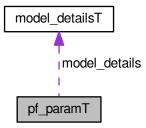
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.23 pf\_paramT Struct Reference

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for pf\_paramT:



#### **Data Fields**

• double pf\_scale

Scaling factor to avoid over-/underflows.

· double temperature

Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.

· double alpha

Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.

• model\_detailsT model\_details

Model details to be used in the recursions.

# 10.23.1 Detailed Description

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

### 10.23.2 Field Documentation

10.23.2.1 double pf\_paramT::alpha

Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.

This allows for temperature scaling in Boltzmann factors independently from the energy contributions. The resulting Boltzmann factors are then computed by  $e^{-E/(\alpha \cdot K \cdot T)}$ 

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.24 plist Struct Reference

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS dot.h and others

# 10.24.1 Detailed Description

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS\_dot.h and others

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.25 Postorder\_list Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist\_vars.h

# 10.26 pu\_contrib Struct Reference

contributions to p\_u

### **Data Fields**

double \*\* H

hairpin loops

double \*\*

interior loops

double \*\* M

multi loops

double \*\* E

exterior loop

int length

length of the input sequence

• int w

longest unpaired region

## 10.26.1 Detailed Description

contributions to p\_u

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data structures.h

# 10.27 pu\_out Struct Reference

Collection of all free\_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

#### **Data Fields**

```
• int len
```

sequence length

• int u\_vals

number of different -u values

· int contribs

[-c "SHIME"]

char \*\* header

header line

double \*\* u\_values

(the -u values \* [-c "SHIME"]) \* seq len

# 10.27.1 Detailed Description

Collection of all free\_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

### 10.28 sect Struct Reference

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

### 10.28.1 Detailed Description

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.29 snoopT Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.30 SOLUTION Struct Reference

Solution element from subopt.c.

#### **Data Fields**

· float energy

Free Energy of structure in kcal/mol.

• char \* structure

Structure in dot-bracket notation.

### 10.30.1 Detailed Description

Solution element from subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.31 struct\_en Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/move\_set.h

# 10.32 sym\_model Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/svm\_utils.h

# 10.33 swString Struct Reference

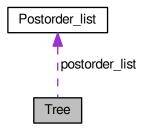
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist\_vars.h

10.34 Tree Struct Reference 107

### 10.34 Tree Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for Tree:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist vars.h

# 10.35 TwoDfold\_solution Struct Reference

Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList.

#### **Data Fields**

• int k

Distance to first reference.

int I

Distance to second reference.

• float en

Free energy in kcal/mol.

• char \* s

MFE representative structure in dot-bracket notation.

# 10.35.1 Detailed Description

Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList.

This element contains free energy and structure for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood The datastructure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'en' of type float representing the free energy in kcal/mol and an attribute 's' of type char\* containg the secondary structure representative,

A value of INF in k denotes the end of a list

See also

TwoDfoldList()

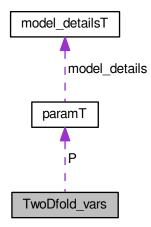
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

### 10.36 TwoDfold\_vars Struct Reference

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Collaboration diagram for TwoDfold\_vars:



## **Data Fields**

paramT \* P

Precomputed energy parameters and model details.

int do\_backtrack

Flag whether to do backtracing of the structure(s) or not.

char \* ptype

Precomputed array of pair types.

• char \* sequence

The input sequence.

• short \* S1

The input sequences in numeric form.

unsigned int maxD1

Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.

unsigned int maxD2

Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.

unsigned int \* mm1

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.

unsigned int \* mm2

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.

• int \* my\_iindx

Index for moving in quadratic distancy dimensions.

• unsigned int \* referenceBPs1

Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].

unsigned int \* referenceBPs2

Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].

unsigned int \* bpdist

Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].

### 10.36.1 Detailed Description

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

See also

```
get_TwoDfold_variables(), destroy_TwoDfold_variables(), TwoDfoldList()
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data structures.h

# 10.37 TwoDpfold\_solution Struct Reference

Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.

#### **Data Fields**

int k

Distance to first reference.

int I

Distance to second reference.

• double q

partition function

### 10.37.1 Detailed Description

Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.

This element contains the partition function for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood The datastructure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'q' of type #FLT\_OR\_DBL

A value of INF in k denotes the end of a list

See also

TwoDpfoldList()

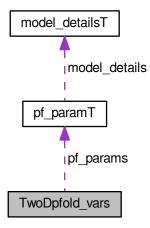
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

# 10.38 TwoDpfold\_vars Struct Reference

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

Collaboration diagram for TwoDpfold\_vars:



# **Data Fields**

• char \* ptype

Precomputed array of pair types.

• char \* sequence

The input sequence.

• short \* S1

The input sequences in numeric form.

unsigned int maxD1

Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.

unsigned int maxD2

Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.

int \* my\_iindx

Index for moving in quadratic distancy dimensions.

• int \* jindx

Index for moving in the triangular matrix qm1.

• unsigned int \* referenceBPs1

Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].

• unsigned int \* referenceBPs2

Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].

unsigned int \* bpdist

Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].

unsigned int \* mm1

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.

unsigned int \* mm2

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.

# 10.38.1 Detailed Description

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

See also

 $get\_TwoDpfold\_variables(), \quad get\_TwoDpfold\_variables\_from\_MFE(), \quad destroy\_TwoDpfold\_variables(), \quad TwoDpfoldList()$ 

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h

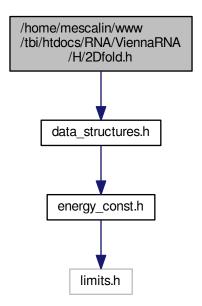


# **Chapter 11**

# **File Documentation**

# 11.1 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dfold.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for 2Dfold.h:



# **Functions**

TwoDfold\_vars \* get\_TwoDfold\_variables (const char \*seq, const char \*structure1, const char \*structure2, int circ)

Get a structure of type TwoDfold\_vars prefilled with current global settings.

• void destroy\_TwoDfold\_variables (TwoDfold\_vars \*our\_variables)

Destroy a TwoDfold\_vars datastructure without memory loss.

• TwoDfold\_solution \* TwoDfoldList (TwoDfold\_vars \*vars, int distance1, int distance2)

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

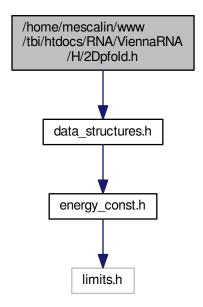
• char \* TwoDfold\_backtrack\_f5 (unsigned int j, int k, int I, TwoDfold\_vars \*vars)

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

### 11.1.1 Detailed Description

# 11.2 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2Dpfold.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for 2Dpfold.h:



## **Functions**

TwoDpfold\_vars \* get\_TwoDpfold\_variables (const char \*seq, const char \*structure1, char \*structure2, int circ)

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

• TwoDpfold vars \* get TwoDpfold variables from MFE (TwoDfold vars \*mfe vars)

Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.

void destroy\_TwoDpfold\_variables (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars)

Free all memory occupied by a TwoDpfold vars datastructure.

TwoDpfold\_solution \* TwoDpfoldList (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

char \* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int d1, int d2)

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

• char \* TwoDpfold\_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold\_vars \*vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)

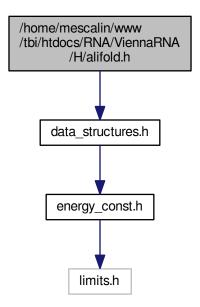
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

### 11.2.1 Detailed Description

# 11.3 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/alifold.h File Reference

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Include dependency graph for alifold.h:



#### **Functions**

• void update\_alifold\_params (void)

Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

• float alifold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure)

Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.

float circalifold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure)

Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.

• void free\_alifold\_arrays (void)

Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

• int get\_mpi (char \*Alseq[], int n\_seq, int length, int \*mini)

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

float \*\* readribosum (char \*name)

Read a ribosum or other user-defined scoring matrix.

• float energy\_of\_alistruct (const char \*\*sequences, const char \*structure, int n\_seq, float \*energy)

Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.

• void encode\_ali\_sequence (const char \*sequence, short \*S, short \*s5, short \*s3, char \*ss, unsigned short \*as, int circ)

Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

 void alloc\_sequence\_arrays (const char \*\*sequences, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s, char \*\*\*Ss, int circ)

Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.

 void free\_sequence\_arrays (unsigned int n\_seq, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, short \*\*\*S, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s, char \*\*\*S)

Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

- float alipf\_fold\_par (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular)
- float alipf fold (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl)

The partition function version of alifold() works in analogy to  $pf_fold()$ . Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of  $pair_i$  info structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with pi.i = 0.

- float alipf circ fold (const char \*\*sequences, char \*structure, plist \*\*pl)
- double \* export\_ali\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

char \* alipbacktrack (double \*prob)

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

• int get\_alipf\_arrays (short \*\*\*S\_p, short \*\*\*S5\_p, short \*\*\*S3\_p, unsigned short \*\*\*a2s\_p, char \*\*\*Ss\_p, double \*\*qb\_p, double \*\*qn\_p, double \*\*q1k\_p, double \*\*q1n\_p, short \*\*pscore)

Get pointers to (almost) all relavant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

#### **Variables**

· double cv fact

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

· double nc fact

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

### 11.3.1 Detailed Description

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

#### 11.3.2 Function Documentation

11.3.2.1 void update\_alifold\_params (void)

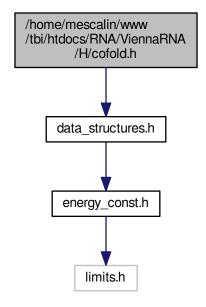
Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

Call this to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like temperature

### 11.4 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/cofold.h File Reference

MFE version of cofolding routines.

Include dependency graph for cofold.h:



### **Functions**

• float cofold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

• float cofold\_par (const char \*string, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int is\_constrained)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

· void free co arrays (void)

Free memory occupied by cofold()

void update cofold params (void)

Recalculate parameters.

• void export\_cofold\_arrays\_gq (int \*\*f5\_p, int \*\*c\_p, int \*\*fML\_p, int \*\*fM1\_p, int \*\*fc\_p, int \*\*ggg\_p, int \*\*indx\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p)

Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)

void export\_cofold\_arrays (int \*\*f5\_p, int \*\*c\_p, int \*\*fML\_p, int \*\*fM1\_p, int \*\*fc\_p, int \*\*indx\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p)

Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

SOLUTION \* zukersubopt (const char \*string)

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

• SOLUTION \* zukersubopt\_par (const char \*string, paramT \*parameters)

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

• void get\_monomere\_mfes (float \*e1, float \*e2)

get\_monomer\_free\_energies

void initialize\_cofold (int length)

#### 11.4.1 Detailed Description

MFE version of cofolding routines. This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the **RNAlib** that are related to MFE Cofolding... This also includes the Zuker suboptimals calculations, since they are implemented using the cofold routines.

#### 11.4.2 Function Documentation

11.4.2.1 void get\_monomere\_mfes ( float \* e1, float \* e2 )

get\_monomer\_free\_energies

Export monomer free energies out of cofold arrays

#### **Parameters**

e1	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule A will be written to
e2	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule B will be written to

11.4.2.2 void initialize\_cofold ( int length )

allocate arrays for folding

**Deprecated** {This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}

# 11.5 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/convert\_epars.h File Reference

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

### **Macros**

- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ALL 1U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_HP 2U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT STACK 4U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_HP 8U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT 16U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_INT\_1N 32U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT MM INT 23 64U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT MM MULTI 128U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MM\_EXT 256U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE5 512U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DANGLE3 1024U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_11 2048U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT\_21 4096U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT INT 22 8192U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT BULGE 16384U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_INT 32768U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_ML 65536U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_MISC 131072U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT SPECIAL HP 262144U
- #define VRNA CONVERT OUTPUT VANILLA 524288U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_NINIO 1048576U
- #define VRNA\_CONVERT\_OUTPUT\_DUMP 2097152U

### **Functions**

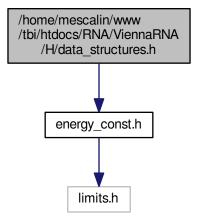
void convert\_parameter\_file (const char \*iname, const char \*oname, unsigned int options)

# 11.5.1 Detailed Description

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

# 11.6 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/data\_structures.h File Reference

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here. Include dependency graph for data\_structures.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### **Data Structures**

struct plist

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS\_dot.h and others

· struct cpair

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS\_dot.c

struct COORDINATE

this is a workarround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type COORDINATE

· struct sect

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

struct bondT

Base pair.

struct bondTEn

Base pair with associated energy.

struct model detailsT

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

struct paramT

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

struct pf\_paramT

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

struct PAIR

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

struct INTERVAL

Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.

struct SOLUTION

Solution element from subopt.c.

- struct cofoldF
- struct ConcEnt
- · struct pairpro
- struct pair\_info

A base pair info structure.

- struct move t
- · struct intermediate\_t
- · struct path\_t
- · struct pu contrib

contributions to p\_u

- · struct interact
- struct pu\_out

Collection of all free\_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

• struct constrain

constraints for cofolding

- struct duplexT
- struct folden
- struct snoopT
- struct dupVar
- struct TwoDfold\_solution

Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList.

struct TwoDfold\_vars

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

• struct TwoDpfold\_solution

Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.

struct TwoDpfold\_vars

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

#### **Macros**

• #define MAXALPHA 20

Maximal length of alphabet.

• #define MAXDOS 1000

Maximum density of states discretization for subopt.

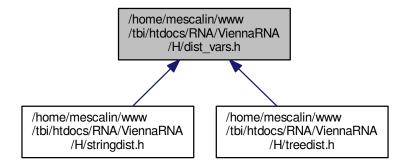
## 11.6.1 Detailed Description

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here.

## 11.7 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/dist vars.h File Reference

Global variables for Distance-Package.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



# **Data Structures**

- struct Postorder list
- struct Tree
- struct swString

## **Variables**

int edit\_backtrack

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.

• char \* aligned\_line [4]

Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with edit\_backtrack set to 1.

· int cost matrix

Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

# 11.7.1 Detailed Description

Global variables for Distance-Package.

### 11.7.2 Variable Documentation

### 11.7.2.1 int edit\_backtrack

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance. set to 1 if you want backtracking

#### 11.7.2.2 int cost\_matrix

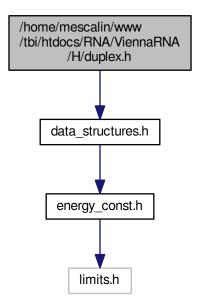
Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

if 0, use the default cost matrix (upper matrix in example), otherwise use Shapiro's costs (lower matrix).

# 11.8 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/duplex.h File Reference

Duplex folding function declarations...

Include dependency graph for duplex.h:



### 11.8.1 Detailed Description

Duplex folding function declarations...

# 11.9 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/edit\_cost.h File Reference

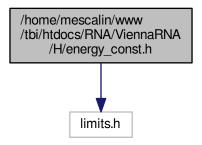
global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c

# 11.9.1 Detailed Description

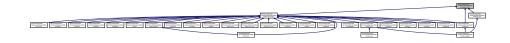
global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c

# 11.10 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/energy\_const.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for energy\_const.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Macros**

- #define GASCONST 1.98717 /\* in [cal/K] \*/
- #define K0 273.15
- #define INF 10000000 /\* (INT\_MAX/10) \*/
- #define FORBIDDEN 9999
- #define BONUS 10000
- #define NBPAIRS 7
- #define TURN 3
- #define MAXLOOP 30

### 11.10.1 Detailed Description

energy constants

### 11.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.10.2.1 #define GASCONST 1.98717 /\* in [cal/K] \*/

The gas constant

11.10.2.2 #define K0 273.15

0 deg Celsius in Kelvin

124 **File Documentation** 11.10.2.3 #define INF 10000000 /\* (INT\_MAX/10) \*/ Infinity as used in minimization routines 11.10.2.4 #define FORBIDDEN 9999 forbidden 11.10.2.5 #define BONUS 10000 bonus contribution 11.10.2.6 #define NBPAIRS 7 The number of distinguishable base pairs 11.10.2.7 #define TURN 3 The minimum loop length

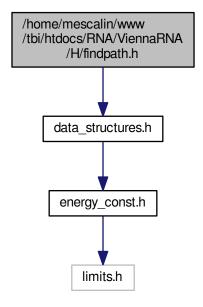
11.10.2.8 #define MAXLOOP 30

The maximum loop length

# 11.11 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/findpath.h File Reference

Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures.

Include dependency graph for findpath.h:



#### **Functions**

- int find\_saddle (const char \*seq, const char \*struc1, const char \*struc2, int max)

  Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (serch only direct path)
- path\_t \* get\_path (const char \*seq, const char \*s1, const char \*s2, int maxkeep)
   Find refolding path between 2 structures (serch only direct path)
- void free\_path (path\_t \*path)

Free memory allocated by get\_path() function.

# 11.11.1 Detailed Description

Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures.

# 11.11.2 Function Documentation

11.11.2.1 int find\_saddle ( const char \* seq, const char \* struc1, const char \* struc2, int max )

Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (serch only direct path)

#### **Parameters**

seq	RNA sequence
struc1	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will
	be written to
struc2	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
	will be written to
max	integer how many strutures are being kept during the search

#### Returns

the saddle energy in 10cal/mol

11.11.2.2 path\_t\* get\_path ( const char \* seq, const char \* s1, const char \* s2, int maxkeep )

Find refolding path between 2 structures (serch only direct path)

#### **Parameters**

seq	RNA sequence
s1	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will
	be written to
s2	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
	will be written to
maxkeep	integer how many strutures are being kept during the search

# Returns

direct refolding path between two structures

11.11.2.3 void free\_path ( path\_t \* path )

Free memory allocated by get\_path() function.

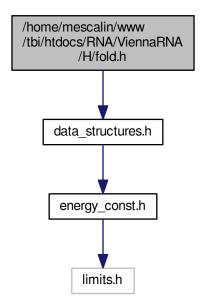
#### **Parameters**

path	pointer to memory to be freed
------	-------------------------------

# 11.12 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold.h File Reference

MFE calculations and energy evaluations for single RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for fold.h:



### **Functions**

• float fold\_par (const char \*sequence, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

float fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

float circfold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.

float energy\_of\_structure (const char \*string, const char \*structure, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.

float energy\_of\_struct\_par (const char \*string, const char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity\_-level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

• float energy\_of\_circ\_structure (const char \*string, const char \*structure, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

float energy\_of\_circ\_struct\_par (const char \*string, const char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

- int energy\_of\_structure\_pt (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1, int verbosity\_level)

  Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int energy\_of\_struct\_pt\_par (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1, paramT \*parameters, int verbosity\_level)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

void free\_arrays (void)

Free arrays for mfe folding.

void parenthesis\_structure (char \*structure, bondT \*bp, int length)

Create a dot-backet/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

void parenthesis\_zuker (char \*structure, bondT \*bp, int length)

Create a dot-backet/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.-c.

void update fold params (void)

Recalculate energy parameters.

• float energy\_of\_move (const char \*string, const char \*structure, int m1, int m2)

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

• int energy\_of\_move\_pt (short \*pt, short \*s, short \*s1, int m1, int m2)

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

• int loop\_energy (short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1, int i)

Calculate energy of a loop.

void assign\_plist\_from\_db (plist \*\*pl, const char \*struc, float pr)

Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.

- int LoopEnergy (int n1, int n2, int type, int type\_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)
- int HairpinE (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char \*string)
- void initialize\_fold (int length)
- float energy\_of\_struct (const char \*string, const char \*structure)
- int energy of struct pt (const char \*string, short \*ptable, short \*s, short \*s1)
- float energy\_of\_circ\_struct (const char \*string, const char \*structure)

#### **Variables**

• int logML

if nonzero use logarithmic ML energy in energy\_of\_struct

• int uniq ML

do ML decomposition uniquely (for subopt)

· int cut\_point

set to first pos of second seq for cofolding

· int eos\_debug

verbose info from energy\_of\_struct

# 11.12.1 Detailed Description

MFE calculations and energy evaluations for single RNA sequences. This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the RNAlib that are related to MFE folding...

### 11.12.2 Function Documentation

11.12.2.1 void parenthesis\_structure ( char \* structure, bondT \* bp, int length )

Create a dot-backet/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

Note

This function is threadsafe

11.12.2.2 void parenthesis\_zuker ( char \* structure, bondT \* bp, int length )

Create a dot-backet/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.

Note

This function is threadsafe

11.12.2.3 float energy\_of\_move ( const char \* string, const char \* structure, int m1, int m2 )

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

#### See also

make\_pair\_table(), energy\_of\_move()

#### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
m1	first coordinate of base pair
m2	second coordinate of base pair

### **Returns**

energy change of the move in kcal/mol

11.12.2.4 int energy\_of\_move\_pt ( short \* pt, short \* s, short \* s1, int m1, int m2 )

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

# See also

make\_pair\_table(), energy\_of\_move()

### **Parameters**

pt	the pair table of the secondary structure
S	encoded RNA sequence
s1	encoded RNA sequence
m1	first coordinate of base pair
m2	second coordinate of base pair

# Returns

energy change of the move in 10cal/mol

11.12.2.5 int loop\_energy ( short \* ptable, short \* s, short \* s1, int i)

Calculate energy of a loop.

#### **Parameters**

ptable	the pair table of the secondary structure
S	encoded RNA sequence
s1	encoded RNA sequence
i	position of covering base pair

#### **Returns**

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

11.12.2.6 void assign\_plist\_from\_db ( plist \*\* pl, const char \* struc, float pr )

Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.

The dot-bracket string is parsed and for each base pair an entry in the plist is created. The probability of each pair in the list is set by a function parameter.

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

This function is threadsafe

### **Parameters**

pl	A pointer to the plist that is to be created
struc	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
pr	The probability for each base pair

11.12.2.7 int LoopEnergy ( int n1, int n2, int type, int type\_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1 )

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use E\_IntLoop() instead!}

11.12.2.8 int HairpinE (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char \* string)

**Deprecated** {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use E\_Hairpin() instead!}

11.12.2.9 void initialize\_fold ( int length )

Allocate arrays for folding

**Deprecated** {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!}

11.12.2.10 float energy\_of\_struct ( const char \* string, const char \* structure )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable eos\_debug it prints energy information to stdout or not...

**Deprecated** This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use energy\_of\_structure() instead!

### See also

energy\_of\_structure, energy\_of\_circ\_struct(), energy\_of\_struct\_pt()

### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

### Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

11.12.2.11 int energy\_of\_struct\_pt ( const char \* string, short \* ptable, short \* s, short \* s1 )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

### Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable eos\_debug it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use energy\_of\_structure\_pt() instead!

### See also

make\_pair\_table(), energy\_of\_structure()

### **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
ptable	the pair table of the secondary structure
S	encoded RNA sequence
s1	encoded RNA sequence

### Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

11.12.2.12 float energy\_of\_circ\_struct ( const char \* string, const char \* structure )

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA

# Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable eos\_debug it prints energy information to stdout or not...

**Deprecated** This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs Use energy\_of\_circ\_structure() instead!

# See also

energy\_of\_circ\_structure(), energy\_of\_struct(), energy\_of\_struct\_pt()

# **Parameters**

string	RNA sequence
structure	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

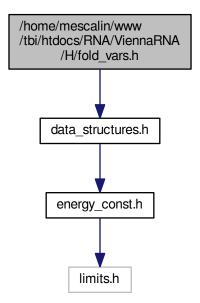
### Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

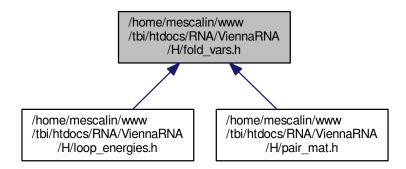
# 11.13 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/fold\_vars.h File Reference

Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

Include dependency graph for fold\_vars.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



# **Functions**

void set\_model\_details (model\_detailsT \*md)

Set default model details.

### **Variables**

· int fold constrained

Global switch to activate/deactivate folding with structure constraints.

· int noLonelyPairs

Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.

· int dangles

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)

• int noGU

Global switch to forbid/allow GU base pairs at all.

· int no closingGU

GU allowed only inside stacks if set to 1.

· int tetra\_loop

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;.

· int energy\_set

0 = BP; 1=any mit GC; 2=any mit AU-parameter

int circ

backward compatibility variable.. this does not effect anything

• int cs\

generate comma seperated output

- int oldAliEn
- int ribo
- char \* RibosumFile
- char \* nonstandards

contains allowed non standard base pairs

• double temperature

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.

• int james\_rule

- · int logML
- · int cut\_point

Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.

bondT \* base pair

Contains a list of base pairs after a call to fold().

double \* pr

A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.

int \* iindx

index array to move through pr.

• double pf\_scale

A scaling factor used by pf\_fold() to avoid overflows.

· int do backtrack

do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities

· char backtrack type

A backtrack array marker for inverse\_fold()

· int gquad

Allow G-quadruplex formation.

int canonicalBPonly

# 11.13.1 Detailed Description

Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

### 11.13.2 Function Documentation

11.13.2.1 void set\_model\_details (  $model_detailsT*md$  )

Set default model details.

Use this function if you wish to initialize a model\_detailsT data structure with its default values, i.e. the global model settings

See also

### **Parameters**

md A pointer to the data structure that shall be initialized

# 11.13.3 Variable Documentation

### 11.13.3.1 int noLonelyPairs

Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.

Disallow all pairs which can only occur as lonely pairs (i.e. as helix of length 1). This avoids lonely base pairs in the predicted structures in most cases.

11.13.3.2 int dangles

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)

If set to 0 no stabilizing energies are assigned to bases adjacent to helices in free ends and multiloops (so called dangling ends). Normally (dangles = 1) dangling end energies are assigned only to unpaired bases and a base cannot participate simultaneously in two dangling ends. In the partition function algorithm pf\_fold() these checks are neglected. If dangles is set to 2, all folding routines will follow this convention. This treatment of dangling ends gives more favorable energies to helices directly adjacent to one another, which can be beneficial since such helices often do engage in stabilizing interactions through co-axial stacking.

If dangles = 3 co-axial stacking is explicitly included for adjacent helices in mutli-loops. The option affects only mfe folding and energy evaluation (fold() and energy\_of\_structure()), as well as suboptimal folding (subopt()) via re-evaluation of energies. Co-axial stacking with one intervening mismatch is not considered so far.

Default is 2 in most algorithms, partition function algorithms can only handle 0 and 2

11.13.3.3 int tetra\_loop

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;.

default is 1.

11.13.3.4 int energy\_set

0 = BP; 1=any mit GC; 2=any mit AU-parameter

If set to 1 or 2: fold sequences from an artificial alphabet ABCD..., where A pairs B, C pairs D, etc. using either GC (1) or AU parameters (2); default is 0, you probably don't want to change it.

11.13.3.5 int oldAliEn

use old alifold energies (with gaps)

11.13.3.6 int ribo

use ribosum matrices

11.13.3.7 char\* RibosumFile

warning this variable will vanish in the future ribosums will be compiled in instead

11.13.3.8 char\* nonstandards

contains allowed non standard base pairs

Lists additional base pairs that will be allowed to form in addition to GC, CG, AU, UA, GU and UG. Nonstandard base pairs are given a stacking energy of 0.

11.13.3.9 double temperature

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.

Default is 37C. You have to call the update\_...\_params() functions after changing this parameter.

11.13.3.10 int james\_rule

interior loops of size 2 get energy 0.8Kcal and no mismatches, default 1

11.13.3.11 int logML

use logarithmic multiloop energy function

11.13.3.12 int cut\_point

Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.

To evaluate the energy of a duplex structure (a structure formed by two strands), concatenate the to sequences and set it to the first base of the second strand in the concatenated sequence. The default value of -1 stands for single molecule folding. The cut\_point variable is also used by PS\_rna\_plot() and PS\_dot\_plot() to mark the chain break in postscript plots.

11.13.3.13 bondT\* base\_pair

Contains a list of base pairs after a call to fold().

base\_pair[0].i contains the total number of pairs.

**Deprecated** Do not use this variable anymore!

11.13.3.14 double\* pr

A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.

**Deprecated** Do not use this variable anymore!

11.13.3.15 int\* iindx

index array to move through pr.

The probability for base i and j to form a pair is in pr[iindx[i]-j].

**Deprecated** Do not use this variable anymore!

11.13.3.16 double pf\_scale

A scaling factor used by pf\_fold() to avoid overflows.

Should be set to approximately exp((-F/kT)/length), where F is an estimate for the ensemble free energy, for example the minimum free energy. You must call update\_pf\_params() after changing this parameter.

If pf\_scale is -1 (the default), an estimate will be provided automatically when computing partition functions, e.g. pf\_fold() The automatic estimate is usually insufficient for sequences more than a few hundred bases long.

11.13.3.17 int do\_backtrack

do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities

If 0, do not calculate pair probabilities in pf\_fold(); this is about twice as fast. Default is 1.

11.13.3.18 char backtrack\_type

A backtrack array marker for inverse\_fold()

If set to 'C': force (1,N) to be paired, 'M' fold as if the sequence were inside a multi-loop. Otherwise ('F') the usual mfe structure is computed.

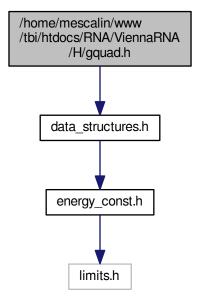
11.13.3.19 int canonicalBPonly

Do not use this variable, it will eventually be removed in one of the next versions

# 11.14 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/gquad.h File Reference

Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

Include dependency graph for gquad.h:



### **Functions**

- int \* get\_gquad\_matrix (short \*S, paramT \*P)
  - Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.
- int parse\_gquad (const char \*struc, int \*L, int I[3])
- PRIVATE int backtrack\_GQuad\_IntLoop (int c, int i, int j, int type, short \*S, int \*ggg, int \*index, int \*p, int \*q, paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE int backtrack\_GQuad\_IntLoop\_L (int c, int i, int j, int type, short \*S, int \*\*ggg, int maxdist, int \*p, int \*q, paramT \*P)

# 11.14.1 Detailed Description

Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

# 11.14.2 Function Documentation

```
11.14.2.1 int* get_gquad_matrix ( short * S, paramT * P )
```

Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.

At each position ij in the matrix, the minimum free energy of any G-quadruplex delimited by i and j is stored. If no G-quadruplex formation is possible, the matrix element is set to INF. Access the elements in the matrix via matrix[indx[i]+i]. To get the integer array indx see get jindx().

#### See also

get\_jindx(), encode\_sequence()

#### **Parameters**

S	The encoded sequence
Р	A pointer to the data structure containing the precomputed energy contributions

### Returns

A pointer to the G-quadruplex contribution matrix

```
11.14.2.2 int parse_gquad ( const char * struc, int * L, int I[3] )
```

given a dot-bracket structure (possibly) containing gquads encoded by '+' signs, find first gquad, return end position or 0 if none found Upon return L and I[] contain the number of stacked layers, as well as the lengths of the linker regions. To parse a string with many gquads, call parse\_gquad repeatedly e.g. end1 = parse\_gquad(struc, &L, I); ...; end2 = parse\_gquad(struc+end1, &L, I); end2+=end1; ...; end3 = parse\_gquad(struc+end2, &L, I); end3+=end2; ...;

11.14.2.3 PRIVATE int backtrack\_GQuad\_IntLoop ( int c, int i, int j, int type, short \* S, int \* ggg, int \* index, int \* p, int \* q, paramT \* P )

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (i,j)

# **Parameters**

С	The total contribution the loop should resemble
i	position i of enclosing pair
j	position j of enclosing pair
type	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
S	integer encoded sequence
999	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
index	the index for accessing the triangular matrix
р	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
q	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
Р	the datastructure containing the precalculated contibutions

#### Returns

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

11.14.2.4 PRIVATE int backtrack\_GQuad\_IntLoop\_L ( int c, int i, int j, int type, short \* S, int \*\* ggg, int maxdist, int \* p, int \* q, paramT \* P )

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (i,j) with underlying Lfold matrix

### **Parameters**

С	The total contribution the loop should resemble
i	position i of enclosing pair
j	position j of enclosing pair
type	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
S	integer encoded sequence
999	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
р	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
q	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
Р	the datastructure containing the precalculated contibutions

### **Returns**

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

# 11.15 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/inverse.h File Reference

Inverse folding routines.

### **Functions**

• float inverse\_fold (char \*start, const char \*target)

Find sequences with predefined structure.

• float inverse\_pf\_fold (char \*start, const char \*target)

Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

### **Variables**

char \* symbolset

This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.

- float final\_cost
- int give\_up
- int inv\_verbose

# 11.15.1 Detailed Description

Inverse folding routines.

# 11.16 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/Lfold.h File Reference

Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

### **Functions**

- float Lfold (const char \*string, char \*structure, int maxdist)
   The local analog to fold().
- float Lfoldz (const char \*string, char \*structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min\_z)
- float aliLfold (const char \*\*strings, char \*structure, int maxdist)

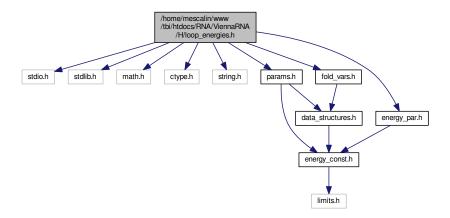
### 11.16.1 Detailed Description

Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

# 11.17 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/loop\_energies.h File Reference

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for loop\_energies.h:



# **Functions**

- PRIVATE int E\_IntLoop (int n1, int n2, int type, int type\_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1, paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE int E\_Hairpin (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char \*string, paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE int E\_Stem (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE double exp\_E\_Stem (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, pf\_paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE double exp\_E\_Hairpin (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char \*string, pf\_paramT \*P)
- PRIVATE double exp\_E\_IntLoop (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, pf\_paramT \*P)

# 11.17.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations. This file contains functions for the calculation of the free energy  $\Delta G$  of a hairpin- [E Hairpin()] or interior-loop [E IntLoop()].

The unit of the free energy returned is  $10^{-2} * kcal/mol$ 

In case of computing the partition function, this file also supplies functions which return the Boltzmann weights  $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$  for a hairpin- [ exp\_E\_Hairpin() ] or interior-loop [ exp\_E\_IntLoop() ].

# 11.17.2 Function Documentation

11.17.2.1 PRIVATE int E\_IntLoop ( int n1, int n2, int type, int type\_2, int si1, int sj1, int sj1, int sg1, paramT \* P)

Compute the Energy of an interior-loop

This function computes the free energy  $\Delta G$  of an interior-loop with the following structure:

This general structure depicts an interior-loop that is closed by the base pair (X,Y). The enclosed base pair is (V,U) which leaves the unpaired bases a\_1-a\_n and b\_1-b\_n that constitute the loop. In this example, the length of the interior-loop is (n+m) where n or m may be 0 resulting in a bulge-loop or base pair stack. The mismatching nucleotides for the closing pair (X,Y) are:

```
5'-mismatch: a_1
3'-mismatch: b_m
```

and for the enclosed base pair (V,U):

5'-mismatch: b\_1
3'-mismatch: a\_n

Note

Base pairs are always denoted in 5'->3' direction. Thus the enclosed base pair must be 'turned arround' when evaluating the free energy of the interior-loop

### See also

```
scale_parameters()
paramT
```

Note

This function is threadsafe

### **Parameters**

n1	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
n2	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
type	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
type_2	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
si1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
sj1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
sp1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
sq1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
Р	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

#### Returns

The Free energy of the Interior-loop in dcal/mol

11.17.2.2 PRIVATE int E\_Hairpin ( int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char \* string, paramT \* P)

Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop

To evaluate the free energy of a hairpin-loop, several parameters have to be known. A general hairpin-loop has this structure:

where X-Y marks the closing pair [e.g. a (G,C) pair]. The length of this loop is 6 as there are six unpaired nucleotides (a1-a6) enclosed by (X,Y). The 5' mismatching nucleotide is a1 while the 3' mismatch is a6. The nucleotide sequence of this loop is "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6"

### Note

The parameter sequence should contain the sequence of the loop in capital letters of the nucleic acid alphabet if the loop size is below 7. This is useful for unusually stable tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops which are treated differently (based on experimental data) if they are tabulated.

### See also

```
scale_parameters()
paramT
```

### Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release! Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra\_loop"

### **Parameters**

size	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
type	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
si1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
sj1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
string	The sequence of the loop
Р	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

### Returns

The Free energy of the Hairpin-loop in dcal/mol

11.17.2.3 PRIVATE int E\_Stem ( int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, paramT \* P)

Compute the energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region

This function computes the energy contribution of a stem that branches off a loop region. This can be the case in multiloops, when a stem branching off increases the degree of the loop but also *immediately interior base pairs* of an exterior loop contribute free energy. To switch the bahavior of the function according to the evaluation of a multiloop-or exterior-loop-stem, you pass the flag 'extLoop'. The returned energy contribution consists of a TerminalAU penalty if the pair type is greater than 2, dangling end contributions of mismatching nucleotides adjacent to the stem if only one of the si1, sj1 parameters is greater than 0 and mismatch energies if both mismatching nucleotides are positive values. Thus, to avoid incooperating dangling end or mismatch energies just pass a negative number, e.g. -1 to the mismatch argument.

This is an illustration of how the energy contribution is assembled:

```
3' 5'
| | |
X - Y
5'-si1 sj1-3'
```

Here, (X,Y) is the base pair that closes the stem that branches off a loop region. The nucleotides si1 and sj1 are the 5'- and 3'- mismatches, respectively. If the base pair type of (X,Y) is greater than 2 (i.e. an A-U or G-U pair, the TerminalAU penalty will be included in the energy contribution returned. If si1 and sj1 are both nonnegative numbers, mismatch energies will also be included. If one of sij or sj1 is a negtive value, only 5' or 3' dangling end contributions are taken into account. To prohibit any of these mismatch contributions to be incoorporated, just pass a negative number to both, si1 and sj1. In case the argument extLoop is 0, the returned energy contribution also includes the *internal-loop-penalty* of a multiloop stem with closing pair type.

#### See also

E\_MLstem()
E ExtLoop()

### Note

This function is threadsafe

### **Parameters**

type	The pair type of the first base pair un the stem
si1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
sj1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
extLoop	A flag that indicates whether the contribution reflects the one of an exterior loop or not
Р	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

### Returns

The Free energy of the branch off the loop in dcal/mol

11.17.2.4 PRIVATE double exp\_E\_Stem ( int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, pf\_paramT \* P )

Compute the Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region

This is the partition function variant of E\_Stem()

### See also

E Stem()

### Note

This function is threadsafe

# Returns

The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the branch off the loop

```
11.17.2.5 PRIVATE double exp_E_Hairpin (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char * string, pf_paramT * P)
```

Compute Boltzmann weight  $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$  of a hairpin loop

multiply by scale[u+2]

### See also

```
get_scaled_pf_parameters()
pf_paramT
E_Hairpin()
```

### Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release! Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra\_loop"

### **Parameters**

И	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
type	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
si1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
sj1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
string	The sequence of the loop
Р	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

### Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Hairpin-loop

```
11.17.2.6 PRIVATE double exp_E_IntLoop ( int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, pf_paramT *P)
```

Compute Boltzmann weight  $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$  of interior loop

multiply by scale[u1+u2+2] for scaling

# See also

```
get_scaled_pf_parameters()
pf_paramT
E_IntLoop()
```

### Note

This function is threadsafe

### **Parameters**

u1	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
u2	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
type	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
type2	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
si1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
sj1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
sp1	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
sq1	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
Р	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

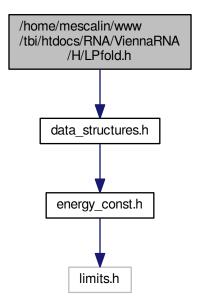
### Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Interior-loop

# 11.18 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/LPfold.h File Reference

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

Include dependency graph for LPfold.h:



# **Functions**

- void update\_pf\_paramsLP (int length)
- plist \* pfl\_fold (char \*sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double \*\*pU, struct plist \*\*dpp2, FILE \*pUfp, FILE \*spup)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

• plist \* pfl\_fold\_par (char \*sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double \*\*pU, struct plist \*\*dpp2, FILE \*pUfp, FILE \*spup, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

void putoutpU\_prob (double \*\*pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \*fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.

• void putoutpU\_prob\_bin (double \*\*pU, int length, int ulength, FILE \*fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

void init\_pf\_foldLP (int length)

### 11.18.1 Detailed Description

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

### 11.18.2 Function Documentation

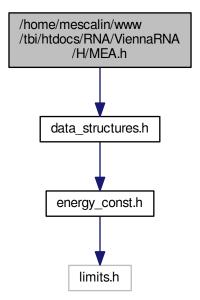
11.18.2.1 void init\_pf\_foldLP ( int length )

Dunno if this function was ever used by external programs linking to RNAlib, but it was declared PUBLIC before. Anyway, never use this function as it will be removed soon and does nothing at all

# 11.19 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/MEA.h File Reference

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

Include dependency graph for MEA.h:



# **Functions**

float MEA (plist \*p, char \*structure, double gamma)
 Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

# 11.19.1 Detailed Description

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

### 11.19.2 Function Documentation

11.19.2.1 float MEA ( plist \*p, char \* structure, double gamma )

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

The algorithm maximizes the expected accuracy

$$A(S) = \sum_{(i,j)\in S} 2\gamma p_{ij} + \sum_{i\notin S} p_i^u$$

Higher values of  $\gamma$  result in more base pairs of lower probability and thus higher sensitivity. Low values of  $\gamma$  result in structures containing only highly likely pairs (high specificity). The code of the MEA function also demonstrates the use of sparse dynamic programming scheme to reduce the time and memory complexity of folding.

# 11.20 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/mm.h File Reference

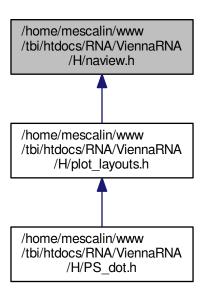
Several Maximum Matching implementations.

# 11.20.1 Detailed Description

Several Maximum Matching implementations. This file contains the declarations for several maximum matching implementations

# 11.21 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/naview.h File Reference

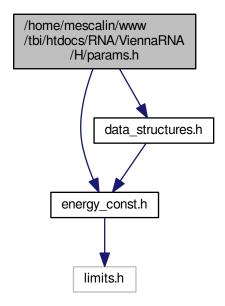
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



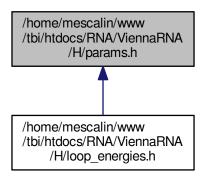
# 11.21.1 Detailed Description

# 11.22 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/params.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for params.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



# **Functions**

- paramT \* scale\_parameters (void)
  - Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.
- paramT \* get\_scaled\_parameters (double temperature, model\_detailsT md)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

- pf\_paramT \* get\_scaled\_pf\_parameters (void)
- pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factors (double temperature, double betaScale, model\_detailsT md, double pf\_scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factor\_copy (pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

pf\_paramT \* get\_scaled\_alipf\_parameters (unsigned int n\_seq)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)

 PUBLIC pf\_paramT \* get\_boltzmann\_factors\_ali (unsigned int n\_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, model\_detailsT md, double pf\_scale)

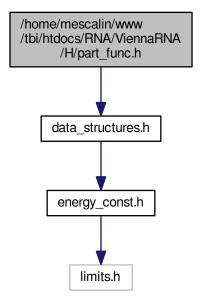
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.

# 11.22.1 Detailed Description

# 11.23 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part\_func.h File Reference

Partition function of single RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for part\_func.h:



# **Functions**

• float pf\_fold\_par (const char \*sequence, char \*structure, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is constrained, int is circular)

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

• float pf\_fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.

float pf\_circ\_fold (const char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.

char \* pbacktrack (char \*sequence)

Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

char \* pbacktrack\_circ (char \*sequence)

Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

void free pf arrays (void)

Free arrays for the partition function recursions.

• void update\_pf\_params (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.

void update\_pf\_params\_par (int length, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

double \* export\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.

void assign\_plist\_from\_pr (plist \*\*pl, double \*probs, int length, double cutoff)

Create a plist from a probability matrix.

int get\_pf\_arrays (short \*\*S\_p, short \*\*S1\_p, char \*\*ptype\_p, double \*\*qb\_p, double \*\*qm\_p, double \*\*q1k\_p, double \*\*q1n\_p)

Get the pointers to (almost) all relavant computation arrays used in partition function computation.

double get subseq F (int i, int j)

Get the free energy of a subsequence from the q[] array.

• char \* get\_centroid\_struct\_pl (int length, double \*dist, plist \*pl)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

char \* get centroid struct pr (int length, double \*dist, double \*pr)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

• double mean\_bp\_distance (int length)

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.

double mean\_bp\_distance\_pr (int length, double \*pr)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

void bppm\_to\_structure (char \*structure, double \*pr, unsigned int length)

Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.

char bppm\_symbol (const float \*x)

Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.

void init\_pf\_fold (int length)

Allocate space for pf\_fold()

- char \* centroid (int length, double \*dist)
- double mean\_bp\_dist (int length)
- double expLoopEnergy (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)
- double expHairpinEnergy (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char \*string)

### **Variables**

• int st back

Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic back-tracking.

# 11.23.1 Detailed Description

Partition function of single RNA sequences. This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the **RNAlib** that are related to Partion function folding...

```
11.23.2 Function Documentation
```

```
11.23.2.1 void init_pf_fold ( int length )
```

Allocate space for pf fold()

**Deprecated** This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!

```
11.23.2.2 char* centroid ( int length, double * dist )
```

**Deprecated** This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

### See also

```
get_centroid_struct_pl(), get_centroid_struct_pr()
```

```
11.23.2.3 double mean_bp_dist ( int length )
```

get the mean pair distance of ensemble

**Deprecated** This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use mean\_bp\_distance() instead!

```
11.23.2.4 double expLoopEnergy ( int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)
```

**Deprecated** Use exp\_E\_IntLoop() from loop\_energies.h instead

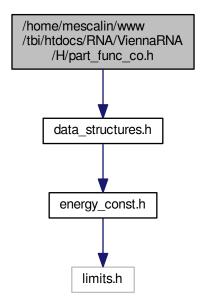
11.23.2.5 double expHairpinEnergy ( int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char \* string )

Deprecated Use exp\_E\_Hairpin() from loop\_energies.h instead

# 11.24 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part\_func\_co.h File Reference

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for part\_func\_co.h:



# **Functions**

cofoldF co\_pf\_fold (char \*sequence, char \*structure)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

• cofoldF co\_pf\_fold\_par (char \*sequence, char \*structure, pf\_paramT \*parameters, int calculate\_bppm, int is constrained)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

double \* export\_co\_bppm (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

void free\_co\_pf\_arrays (void)

Free the memory occupied by co\_pf\_fold()

void update\_co\_pf\_params (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.

• void update\_co\_pf\_params\_par (int length, pf\_paramT \*parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

• void compute\_probabilities (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct plist \*prAB, struct plist \*prA, struct plist \*prB, int Alength)

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

ConcEnt \* get\_concentrations (double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double FEAB, dou

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

- plist \* get plist (struct plist \*pl, int length, double cut off)
- void init\_co\_pf\_fold (int length)

### **Variables**

· int mirnatog

Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.

• double F\_monomer [2]

Free energies of the two monomers.

### 11.24.1 Detailed Description

Partition function for two RNA sequences. As for folding one RNA molecule, this computes the partition function of all possible structures and the base pair probabilities. Uses the same global pf scale variable to avoid overflows.

To simplify the implementation the partition function computation is done internally in a null model that does not include the duplex initiation energy, i.e. the entropic penalty for producing a dimer from two monomers). The resulting free energies and pair probabilities are initially relative to that null model. In a second step the free energies can be corrected to include the dimerization penalty, and the pair probabilities can be divided into the conditional pair probabilities given that a re dimer is formed or not formed.

After computing the partition functions of all possible dimeres one can compute the probabilities of base pairs, the concentrations out of start concentrations and sofar and soaway.

Dimer formation is inherently concentration dependent. Given the free energies of the monomers A and B and dimers AB, AA, and BB one can compute the equilibrium concentrations, given input concentrations of A and B, see e.g. Dimitrov & Zuker (2004)

# 11.24.2 Function Documentation

11.24.2.1 plist\* get\_plist ( struct plist \* pl, int length, double cut\_off )

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

Deprecated { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} use assign\_plist\_from\_pr() instead!

11.24.2.2 void init\_co\_pf\_fold ( int length )

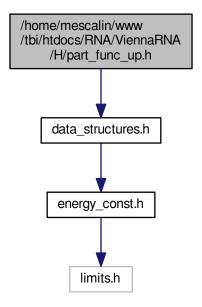
DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

**Deprecated** { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!}

# 11.25 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/part\_func\_up.h File Reference

Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process.

Include dependency graph for part\_func\_up.h:



### **Functions**

- pu\_contrib \* pf\_unstru (char \*sequence, int max\_w)
  - Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.
- interact \* pf\_interact (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, pu\_contrib \*p\_c, pu\_contrib \*p\_c2, int max\_w, char \*cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

void free interact (interact \*pin)

Frees the output of function pf\_interact().

• void free\_pu\_contrib\_struct (pu\_contrib \*pu)

Frees the output of function pf\_unstru().

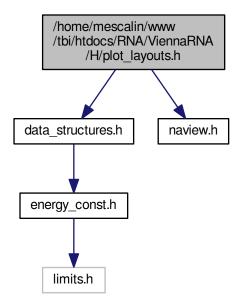
# 11.25.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process. In this approach to cofolding the interaction between two RNA molecules is seen as a stepwise process. In a first step, the target molecule has to adopt a structure in which a binding site is accessible. In a second step, the ligand molecule will hybridize with a region accessible to an interaction. Consequently the algorithm is designed as a two step process: The first step is the calculation of the probability that a region within the target is unpaired, or equivalently, the calculation of the free energy needed to expose a region. In the second step we compute the free energy of an interaction for every possible binding site.

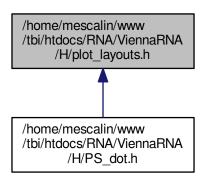
# 11.26 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/plot\_layouts.h File Reference

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

Include dependency graph for plot\_layouts.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



# **Macros**

- #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_SIMPLE 0
   Definition of Plot type simple
- #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_NAVIEW 1
   Definition of Plot type Naview
- #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_CIRCULAR 2

Definition of Plot type Circular

### **Functions**

- int simple\_xy\_coordinates (short \*pair\_table, float \*X, float \*Y)
  - Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way
- int simple\_circplot\_coordinates (short \*pair\_table, float \*x, float \*y)

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for Circular Plot

### **Variables**

· int rna\_plot\_type

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

# 11.26.1 Detailed Description

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms. c Ronny Lorenz The ViennaRNA Package

# 11.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.26.2.1 #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_SIMPLE 0

Definition of Plot type simple

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Simple** plotting algorithm

See also

rna\_plot\_type, PS\_rna\_plot\_a(), PS\_rna\_plot(), svg\_rna\_plot(), gmlRNA(), ssv\_rna\_plot(), xrna\_plot()

### 11.26.2.2 #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_NAVIEW 1

Definition of Plot type Naview

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Naview** plotting algorithm

See also

```
rna_plot_type, PS_rna_plot_a(), PS_rna_plot(), svg_rna_plot(), gmlRNA(), ssv_rna_plot(), xrna_plot()
```

### 11.26.2.3 #define VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_CIRCULAR 2

Definition of Plot type Circular

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to produce a Circular plot

See also

```
rna_plot_type, PS_rna_plot_a(), PS_rna_plot(), svg_rna_plot(), gmlRNA(), ssv_rna_plot(), xrna_plot()
```

# 11.26.3 Function Documentation

11.26.3.1 int simple\_xy\_coordinates ( short \* pair\_table, float \* X, float \* Y )

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way

#### See also

make\_pair\_table(), rna\_plot\_type, simple\_circplot\_coordinates(), naview\_xy\_coordinates(), PS\_rna\_plot\_a(), PS\_rna\_plot, svg\_rna\_plot()

#### **Parameters**

pair_table	The pair table of the secondary structure
X	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
Y	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

### **Returns**

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

11.26.3.2 int simple\_circplot\_coordinates ( short \* pair\_table, float \* x, float \* y )

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for Circular Plot

This function calculates the coordinates of nucleotides mapped in equal distancies onto a unit circle.

### Note

In order to draw nice arcs using quadratic bezier curves that connect base pairs one may calculate a second tangential point  $P^t$  in addition to the actual  $\mathsf{R}^2$  coordinates. the simplest way to do so may be to compute a radius scaling factor rs in the interval [0,1] that weights the proportion of base pair span to the actual length of the sequence. This scaling factor can then be used to calculate the coordinates for  $P^t$ , i.e.  $P^t_x[i] = X[i] * rs$  and  $P^t_y[i] = Y[i] * rs$ .

### See also

make\_pair\_table(), rna\_plot\_type, simple\_xy\_coordinates(), naview\_xy\_coordinates(), PS\_rna\_plot\_a(), PS\_rna\_plot, svg\_rna\_plot()

### **Parameters**

pair_table	The pair table of the secondary structure
Х	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
У	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

### Returns

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

### 11.26.4 Variable Documentation

# 11.26.4.1 int rna\_plot\_type

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Current possibility are 0 for a simple radial drawing or 1 for the modified radial drawing taken from the *naview* program of Bruccoleri & Heinrich (1988).

Note

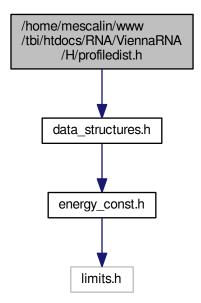
To provide thread safety please do not rely on this global variable in future implementations but pass a plot type flag directly to the function that decides which layout algorithm it may use!

See also

VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_SIMPLE, VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_NAVIEW, VRNA\_PLOT\_TYPE\_CIRCULAR

# 11.27 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/profiledist.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for profiledist.h:



# **Functions**

- float profile\_edit\_distance (const float \*T1, const float \*T2)
   Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2
- float \* Make\_bp\_profile\_bppm (double \*bppm, int length)

  condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.
- void print\_bppm (const float \*T)
   print string representation of probability profile
- void free\_profile (float \*T)

free space allocated in Make\_bp\_profile

float \* Make\_bp\_profile (int length)

# 11.27.1 Detailed Description

# 11.27.2 Function Documentation

11.27.2.1 float profile\_edit\_distance ( const float \* T1, const float \* T2 )

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

This is like a Needleman-Wunsch alignment, we should really use affine gap-costs ala Gotoh

```
11.27.2.2 float* Make_bp_profile_bppm ( double * bppm, int length )
```

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

This resulting probability profile is used as input for profile\_edit\_distance

### **Parameters**

bppm	A pointer to the base pair probability matrix
length	The length of the sequence

### Returns

The bp profile

```
11.27.2.3 void free_profile ( float * T )
```

free space allocated in Make\_bp\_profile

Backward compatibility only. You can just use plain free()

11.27.2.4 float\* Make\_bp\_profile ( int length )

Note

This function is NOT threadsafe

See also

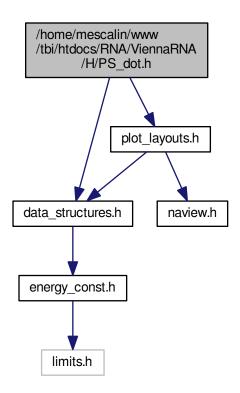
Make\_bp\_profile\_bppm()

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See Make\_bp\_profile\_bppm() for a replacement

# 11.28 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/PS\_dot.h File Reference

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

Include dependency graph for PS\_dot.h:



### **Functions**

• int PS\_rna\_plot (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*file)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

• int PS\_rna\_plot\_a (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*file, char \*pre, char \*post)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

• int gmlRNA (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*ssfile, char option)

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

• int ssv rna plot (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

• int svg\_rna\_plot (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

• int xrna\_plot (char \*string, char \*structure, char \*ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

• int PS\_dot\_plot\_list (char \*seq, char \*filename, plist \*pl, plist \*mf, char \*comment)

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

- int aliPS\_color\_aln (const char \*structure, const char \*filename, const char \*seqs[], const char \*names[])
- int PS\_dot\_plot (char \*string, char \*file)

Produce postscript dot-plot.

# 11.28.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

# 11.28.2 Function Documentation

11.28.2.1 int PS\_rna\_plot ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* file )

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

Note that this function has changed from previous versions and now expects the structure to be plotted in dot-bracket notation as an argument. It does not make use of the global base pair array anymore.

#### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
file	The filename of the postscript output

#### Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.2 int PS\_rna\_plot\_a ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* file, char \* pre, char \* post )

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

Same as PS\_rna\_plot() but adds extra PostScript macros for various annotations (see generated PS code). The 'pre' and 'post' variables contain PostScript code that is verbatim copied in the resulting PS file just before and after the structure plot. If both arguments ('pre' and 'post') are NULL, no additional macros will be printed into the PostScript.

### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
file	The filename of the postscript output
pre	PostScript code to appear before the secondary structure plot
post	PostScript code to appear after the secondary structure plot

# Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.3 int gmlRNA ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* ssfile, char option )

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

If 'option' is an uppercase letter the RNA sequence is used to label nodes, if 'option' equals X' or X' the resulting file will coordinates for an initial layout of the graph.

### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
ssfile	The filename of the gml output
option	The option flag

### Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.4 int ssv\_rna\_plot ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* ssfile )

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

Write coord file for SStructView

### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
ssfile	The filename of the ssv output

### **Returns**

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.5 int svg\_rna\_plot ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* ssfile )

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
ssfile	The filename of the svg output

# Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.6 int xrna\_plot ( char \* string, char \* structure, char \* ssfile )

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

### **Parameters**

string	The RNA sequence
structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
ssfile	The filename of the xrna output

# Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.7 int PS\_dot\_plot\_list ( char \* seq, char \* filename, plist \* pl, plist \* mf, char \* comment )

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

This function reads two plist structures (e.g. base pair probabilities and a secondary structure) as produced by <a href="mailto:assign\_plist\_from\_pr">assign\_plist\_from\_pr</a>() and <a href="mailto:assign\_plist\_from\_db">assign\_plist\_from\_db</a>() and <a href="mailto:produces">produces</a> a postscript "dot plot" that is written to 'filename'.

Using base pair probabilities in the first and mfe structure in the second plist, the resulting "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy structure.

### See also

assign\_plist\_from\_pr(), assign\_plist\_from\_db()

### **Parameters**

seq	The RNA sequence
filename	A filename for the postscript output
pl	The base pair probability pairlist
mf	The mfe secondary structure pairlist
comment	A comment

#### Returns

1 if postscript was successfully written, 0 otherwise

11.28.2.8 int aliPS\_color\_aln ( const char \* structure, const char \* filename, const char \* seqs[], const char \* names[])

PS\_color\_aln for duplexes

11.28.2.9 int PS\_dot\_plot ( char \* string, char \* file )

Produce postscript dot-plot.

Wrapper to PS\_dot\_plot\_list

Reads base pair probabilities produced by pf\_fold() from the global array pr and the pair list base\_pair produced by fold() and produces a postscript "dot plot" that is written to 'filename'. The "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy

Note

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE SINCE IT IS NOT THREADSAFE

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use PS\_dot\_plot\_list() instead!

# 11.29 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/read\_epars.h File Reference

# **Functions**

void read\_parameter\_file (const char fname[])

Read energy parameters from a file.

void write\_parameter\_file (const char fname[])

Write energy parameters to a file.

# 11.29.1 Detailed Description

# 11.30 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/RNAstruct.h File Reference

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

#### **Functions**

char \* b2HIT (const char \*structure)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

char \* b2C (const char \*structure)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

char \* b2Shapiro (const char \*structure)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the weighted coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

char \* add root (const char \*structure)

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

char \* expand Shapiro (const char \*coarse)

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from b2C().

char \* expand Full (const char \*structure)

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

char \* unexpand\_Full (const char \*ffull)

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

char \* unweight (const char \*wcoarse)

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

void unexpand\_aligned\_F (char \*align[2])

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

void parse\_structure (const char \*structure)

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

#### **Variables**

• int loop size [STRUC]

contains a list of all loop sizes. loop\_size[0] contains the number of external bases.

• int helix\_size [STRUC]

contains a list of all stack sizes.

int loop\_degree [STRUC]

contains the corresponding list of loop degrees.

• int loops

contains the number of loops ( and therefore of stacks ).

int unpaired

contains the number of unpaired bases.

int pairs

contains the number of base pairs in the last parsed structure.

#### 11.30.1 Detailed Description

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

#### Example:

166	File Documentation
11.30.2	Function Documentation
11.30.2.1	char* b2HIT ( const char * structure )
Converts	the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.
Parameters	
	structure
Returns	
11.30.2.2	char* b2C ( const char * structure )
Converts identifiers	the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' s.
Parameters	
	structure
Returns	
11.30.2.3	char* b2Shapiro ( const char * structure )
	the full structure from bracket notation to the <i>weighted</i> coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' identifiers.
Parameters	
	structure
Returns	
11.30.2.4	char* add_root ( const char * structure )
Adds a ro	not to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

**Parameters** 

structure

Returns

11.30.2.5 char\* expand\_Shapiro ( const char \* coarse )

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from b2C().

#### **Parameters**

```
coarse
```

Returns

11.30.2.6 char\* expand\_Full ( const char \* structure )

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

#### **Parameters**

```
structure
```

Returns

11.30.2.7 char\* unexpand\_Full ( const char \* ffull )

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

## Parameters

ffull

Returns

11.30.2.8 char\* unweight ( const char \* wcoarse )

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

#### **Parameters**

wcoarse

Returns

11.30.2.9 void unexpand\_aligned\_F ( char \* align[2] )

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

Takes two aligned structures as produced by tree\_edit\_distance() function back to bracket notation with '\_' as the gap character. The result overwrites the input.

#### **Parameters**

align

11.30.2.10 void parse\_structure ( const char \* structure )

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

The function writes to the following global variables: loop\_size, loop\_degree, helix\_size, loops, pairs, unpaired

#### **Parameters**

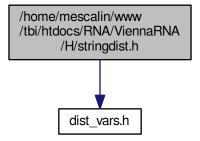
structure

Returns

## 11.31 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/stringdist.h File Reference

Functions for String Alignment.

Include dependency graph for stringdist.h:



## **Functions**

- swString \* Make\_swString (char \*string)
  - Convert a structure into a format suitable for string\_edit\_distance().
- float string\_edit\_distance (swString \*T1, swString \*T2)

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

## 11.31.1 Detailed Description

Functions for String Alignment.

## 11.31.2 Function Documentation

11.31.2.1 swString \* Make\_swString ( char \* string )

Convert a structure into a format suitable for string\_edit\_distance().

#### **Parameters**

strina	
String	

Returns

11.31.2.2 float string\_edit\_distance ( swString \* 71, swString \* 72 )

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

#### **Parameters**

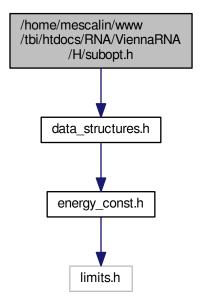
T1	
T2	

**Returns** 

## 11.32 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/subopt.h File Reference

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

Include dependency graph for subopt.h:



#### **Functions**

SOLUTION \* subopt (char \*seq, char \*structure, int delta, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

• SOLUTION \* subopt\_par (char \*seq, char \*structure, paramT \*parameters, int delta, int is\_constrained, int is\_circular, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

• SOLUTION \* subopt\_circ (char \*seq, char \*sequence, int delta, FILE \*fp)

Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

#### **Variables**

· int subopt sorted

Sort output by energy.

· double print\_energy

printing threshold for use with logML

• int density\_of\_states [MAXDOS+1]

The Density of States.

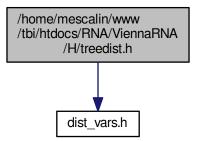
#### 11.32.1 Detailed Description

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

## 11.33 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/treedist.h File Reference

Functions for Tree Edit Distances.

Include dependency graph for treedist.h:



## **Functions**

Tree \* make\_tree (char \*struc)

Constructs a Tree ( essentially the postorder list ) of the structure 'struc', for use in tree\_edit\_distance().

• float tree\_edit\_distance (Tree \*T1, Tree \*T2)

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

void print\_tree (Tree \*t)

Print a tree (mainly for debugging)

void free\_tree (Tree \*t)

Free the memory allocated for Tree t.

## 11.33.1 Detailed Description

Functions for Tree Edit Distances.

#### 11.33.2 Function Documentation

11.33.2.1 Tree\* make\_tree ( char \* struc )

Constructs a Tree (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in tree\_edit\_distance().

#### **Parameters**

struc	may be any rooted structure representation.
Siluc	may be any rooted structure representation.

Returns

11.33.2.2 float tree\_edit\_distance ( Tree \* 71, Tree \* 72 )

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

#### **Parameters**

T1	
T2	

Returns

11.33.2.3 void free\_tree ( Tree \* t )

Free the memory allocated for Tree t.

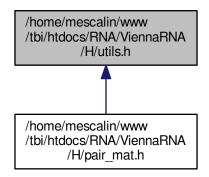
#### **Parameters**

|t|

## 11.34 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/utils.h File Reference

Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Macros**

- #define VRNA INPUT ERROR 1U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_QUIT 2U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_MISC 4U
- #define VRNA INPUT FASTA HEADER 8U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_SEQUENCE 16U
- #define VRNA INPUT CONSTRAINT 32U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_NO\_TRUNCATION 256U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_NO\_REST 512U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_NO\_SPAN 1024U
- #define VRNA\_INPUT\_NOSKIP\_BLANK\_LINES 2048U
- #define VRNA INPUT BLANK LINE 4096U
- #define VRNA INPUT NOSKIP COMMENTS 128U
- #define VRNA INPUT COMMENT 8192U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_PIPE 1U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_DOT 2U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_X 4U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_ANG\_BRACK 8U
- #define VRNA CONSTRAINT RND BRACK 16U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_MULTILINE 32U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_NO\_HEADER 64U
- #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_ALL 128U
- #define VRNA CONSTRAINT G 256U
- #define VRNA\_OPTION\_MULTILINE 32U
- #define MIN2(A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))</li>
- #define MAX2(A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))
- #define MIN3(A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))),(C)))
- #define MAX3(A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))),(C)))
- #define XSTR(s) STR(s)
- #define STR(s) #s
- #define FILENAME MAX LENGTH 80

Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.

#define FILENAME\_ID\_LENGTH 42

Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

#### **Functions**

void \* space (unsigned size)

Allocate space safely.

void \* xrealloc (void \*p, unsigned size)

Reallocate space safely.

void nrerror (const char message[])

Die with an error message.

void warn user (const char message[])

Print a warning message.

void init\_rand (void)

Make random number seeds.

· double urn (void)

get a random number from [0..1]

• int int\_urn (int from, int to)

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

char \* time\_stamp (void)

Get a timestamp.

char \* random\_string (int I, const char symbols[])

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

int hamming (const char \*s1, const char \*s2)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

• int hamming bound (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, int n)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

char \* get line (FILE \*fp)

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

- unsigned int get input line (char \*\*string, unsigned int options)
- unsigned int read\_record (char \*\*header, char \*\*sequence, char \*\*\*rest, unsigned int options)

Get a data record from stdin.

char \* pack\_structure (const char \*struc)

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

char \* unpack\_structure (const char \*packed)

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with pack\_structure()

• short \* make\_pair\_table (const char \*structure)

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

short \* copy\_pair\_table (const short \*pt)

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

- short \* alimake\_pair\_table (const char \*structure)
- short \* make pair table snoop (const char \*structure)
- int \* make\_loop\_index\_pt (short \*pt)

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

void print\_tty\_input\_seq (void)

Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.

void print\_tty\_input\_seq\_str (const char \*s)

Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

void print\_tty\_constraint\_full (void)

Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)

void print\_tty\_constraint (unsigned int option)

Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

void str\_DNA2RNA (char \*sequence)

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

void str\_uppercase (char \*sequence)

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

int \* get\_iindx (unsigned int length)

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.

int \* get\_indx (unsigned int length)

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

• void constrain\_ptypes (const char \*constraint, unsigned int length, char \*ptype, int \*BP, int min\_loop\_size, unsigned int idx type)

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

#### **Variables**

• unsigned short xsubi [3]

Current 48 bit random number.

#### 11.34.1 Detailed Description

Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package.

#### 11.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.34.2.1 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_ERROR 1U

Output flag of <a href="mailto:get\_input\_line">get\_input\_line</a>(): "An ERROR has occured, maybe EOF"

11.34.2.2 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_QUIT 2U

Output flag of get\_input\_line(): "the user requested quitting the program"

11.34.2.3 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_MISC 4U

Output flag of get\_input\_line(): "something was read"

11.34.2.4 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_FASTA\_HEADER 8U

Input/Output flag of <a href="mailto:get\_input\_line">get\_input\_line</a>():

if used as input option this tells get\_input\_line() that the data to be read should comply with the FASTA format
the function will return this flag if a fasta header was read

11.34.2.5 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_SEQUENCE 16U

Input flag for get\_input\_line():

Tell get\_input\_line() that we assume to read a nucleotide sequence

11.34.2.6 #define VRNA\_INPUT\_CONSTRAINT 32U

Input flag for get\_input\_line():

Tell get\_input\_line() that we assume to read a structure constraint

```
11.34.2.7 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION 256U
Input switch for get_input_line(): "do not trunkate the line by eliminating white spaces at end of line"
11.34.2.8 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST 512U
Input switch for read_record(): "do fill rest array"
11.34.2.9 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN 1024U
Input switch for read_record(): "never allow data to span more than one line"
11.34.2.10 #define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES 2048U
Input switch for read_record(): "do not skip empty lines"
11.34.2.11 #define VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE 4096U
Output flag for read_record(): "read an empty line"
11.34.2.12 #define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS 128U
Input switch for get_input_line(): "do not skip comment lines"
11.34.2.13 #define VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT 8192U
Output flag for read_record(): "read a comment"
11.34.2.14 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE 1U
pipe sign '|' switch for structure constraints (paired with another base)
11.34.2.15 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT 2U
dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)
11.34.2.16 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X 4U
'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)
11.34.2.17 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK 8U
angle brackets '<', '>' switch for structure constraint (paired downstream/upstream)
11.34.2.18 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK 16U
round brackets '(',')' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)
```

11.34.2.19 #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_MULTILINE 32U

constraint may span over several lines

11.34.2.20 #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_NO\_HEADER 64U

do not print the header information line

11.34.2.21 #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_ALL 128U

placeholder for all constraining characters

11.34.2.22 #define VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_G 256U

'+' switch for structure constraint (base is involved in a gquad)

11.34.2.23 #define VRNA\_OPTION\_MULTILINE 32U

Tell a function that an input is assumed to span several lines if used as input-option A function might also be returning this state telling that it has read data from multiple lines.

See also

extract\_record\_rest\_structure(), read\_record(), getConstraint()

11.34.2.24 #define MIN2( A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))

Get the minimum of two comparable values

11.34.2.25 #define MAX2( A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))

Get the maximum of two comparable values

11.34.2.26 #define MIN3( A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))),(C)))

Get the minimum of three comparable values

11.34.2.27 #define MAX3( A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))),(C)))

Get the maximum of three comparable values

11.34.2.28 #define XSTR( s ) STR(s)

Stringify a macro after expansion

11.34.2.29 #define STR( s ) #s

Stringify a macro argument

## 11.34.2.30 #define FILENAME\_MAX\_LENGTH 80

Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.

This definition should be used throughout the complete ViennaRNA package wherever a static array holding filenames of output files is declared.

#### 11.34.2.31 #define FILENAME\_ID\_LENGTH 42

Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

this has to be smaller than FILENAME MAX LENGTH since in most cases, some suffix will be appended to the ID

#### 11.34.3 Function Documentation

11.34.3.1 void\* space ( unsigned size )

Allocate space safely.

#### **Parameters**

size	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes

#### Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory

11.34.3.2 void\* xrealloc ( void \* p, unsigned size )

Reallocate space safely.

#### **Parameters**

р	A pointer to the memory region to be reallocated
size	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes

#### Returns

A pointer to the newly allocated memory

11.34.3.3 void nrerror ( const char message[] )

Die with an error message.

#### See also

warn\_user()

#### **Parameters**

message	The error message to be printed before exiting with 'FAILURE'

11.34.3.4 void warn\_user ( const char message[] )

Print a warning message.

Print a warning message to stderr

#### **Parameters**

message	The warning message

11.34.3.5 double urn ( void )

get a random number from [0..1]

Note

Usually implemented by calling erand48().

#### **Returns**

A random number in range [0..1]

11.34.3.6 int int\_urn ( int from, int to )

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

#### **Parameters**

from	The first number in range
to	The last number in range

## Returns

A pseudo random number in range [from, to]

11.34.3.7 char\* time\_stamp (void)

Get a timestamp.

Returns a string containing the current date in the format

Fri Mar 19 21:10:57 1993

#### Returns

A string containing the timestamp

11.34.3.8 char\* random\_string ( int I, const char symbols[] )

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

#### **Parameters**

I	The length of the sequence
symbols	The symbol set

#### Returns

A random string of length 'I' containing characters from the symbolset

11.34.3.9 int hamming (const char \* s1, const char \* s2)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

Calculate the number of positions in which

#### **Parameters**

s1	The first sequence
s2	The second sequence

#### Returns

The hamming distance between s1 and s2

11.34.3.10 int hamming\_bound (const char \* s1, const char \* s2, int n)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

This function is similar to hamming() but instead of comparing both sequences up to their actual length only the first 'n' characters are taken into account

#### **Parameters**

s1	The first sequence
s2	The second sequence

## Returns

The hamming distance between s1 and s2

11.34.3.11 char\* get\_line ( FILE \* fp )

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

Returns a pointer to the resulting string. The necessary memory is allocated and should be released using *free()* when the string is no longer needed.

#### **Parameters**

-		
	fp	A file pointer to the stream where the function should read from

#### Returns

A pointer to the resulting string

11.34.3.12 unsigned int get\_input\_line ( char \*\* string, unsigned int options )

Retrieve a line from 'stdin' savely while skipping comment characters and other features This function returns the type of input it has read if recognized. An option argument allows to switch between different reading modes.

Currently available options are:

#VRNA\_INPUT\_NOPRINT\_COMMENTS, VRNA\_INPUT\_NOSKIP\_COMMENTS, #VRNA\_INPUT\_NOELIM\_WS-SUFFIX

pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
get_input_line(string, option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

If the function recognizes the type of input, it will report it in the return value. It also reports if a user defined 'quit' command (@-sign on 'stdin') was given. Possible return values are:

VRNA\_INPUT\_FASTA\_HEADER, VRNA\_INPUT\_ERROR, VRNA\_INPUT\_MISC, VRNA\_INPUT\_QUIT

#### **Parameters**

string	A pointer to the character array that contains the line read
options	A collection of options for switching the functions behavior

#### Returns

A flag with information about what has been read

11.34.3.13 unsigned int read\_record ( char \*\* header, char \*\* sequence, char \*\*\* rest, unsigned int options )

Get a data record from stdin.

This function may be used to obtain complete datasets from stdin. A dataset is always defined to contain at least a sequence. If data on stdin starts with a fasta header, i.e. a line like @verbatim >some header info

then read\_record() will assume that the sequence that follows the header may span over several lines. To disable this behavior and to assign a single line to the argument 'sequence' one can pass VRNA\_INPUT\_NO\_SPAN in the 'options' argument. If no fasta header is read in the beginning of a data block, a sequence must not span over multiple lines!

Unless the options VRNA\_INPUT\_NOSKIP\_COMMENTS or VRNA\_INPUT\_NOSKIP\_BLANK\_LINES are passed, a sequence may be interrupted by lines starting with a comment character or empty lines.

A sequence is regarded as completely read if it was either assumed to not span over multiple lines, a secondary structure or structure constraint follows the sequence on the next line or a new header marks the beginning of a new sequence...

All lines following the sequence (this includes comments) and not initiating a new dataset are available through the line-array 'rest'. Here one can usually find the structure constraint or other information belonging to the current dataset. Filling of 'rest' may be prevented by passing VRNA INPUT NO REST to the options argument.

#### Note

This function will exit any program with an error message if no sequence could be read!

The main purpose of this function is to be able to easily parse blocks of data from stdin in the header of a loop where all calculations for the appropriate data is done inside the loop. The loop may be then left on certain return values, e.g.:

char \*id, \*seq, \*\*rest; int i; while(!(read\_record(&id, &seq, &rest, 0) & (VRNA\_INPUT\_ERROR | VRNA\_INPUT\_Q-UIT))){ if(id) printf("%s\n", id); printf("%s\n", seq); if(rest) for(i=0;rest[i];i++) printf("%s\n", rest[i]); }

In the example above, the while loop will be terminated when read\_record() returns either an error or a user initiated quit request.\n
As long as data is read from stdin, the id is printed if it is available for the current block

of data. The sequence will be printed in any case and if some more lines belong to the current block of data each line will be printed as well.

\note Do not forget to free the memory occupied by header, sequence and rest!

```
A pointer which will be set such that it points to the header of the record
\param header
\param sequence A pointer which will be set such that it points to the sequence of the record
                 A pointer which will be set such that it points to an array of lines which also belong to the
\param rest
\param options Some options which may be passed to alter the behavior of the function, use 0 for no options
```

\return A flag with information about what the function actually did read

#### 11.34.3.14 char\* pack\_structure ( const char \* struc )

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

Returns a binary string encoding of the secondary structure using a 5:1 compression scheme. The string is NULL terminated and can therefore be used with standard string functions such as strcmp(). Useful for programs that need to keep many structures in memory.

#### **Parameters**

struc	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

#### Returns

The binary encoded structure

11.34.3.15 char\* unpack\_structure ( const char \* packed )

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with pack\_structure()

Translate a compressed binary string produced by pack\_structure() back into the familiar dot-bracket notation.

#### **Parameters**

packed	The binary encoded packed secondary structure

#### Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

11.34.3.16 short\* make\_pair\_table ( const char \* structure )

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

Returns a newly allocated table, such that table[i]=j if (i.j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure.

#### **Parameters**

structure	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

#### Returns

A pointer to the created pair\_table

```
11.34.3.17 short* copy_pair_table ( const short * pt )
```

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

#### **Parameters**

pt	The pair table to be copied

#### Returns

A pointer to the copy of 'pt'

```
11.34.3.18 short* alimake_pair_table ( const char * structure )
```

\*\*\*Pair table for snoop align

11.34.3.19 short\* make\_pair\_table\_snoop ( const char \* structure )

returns a newly allocated table, such that: table[i]=j if (i.j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure. The special pseudoknotted H/ACA-mRNA structure is taken into account.

```
11.34.3.20 int* make_loop_index_pt ( short * pt )
```

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

The sequences should have the same length. dist = number of base pairs in one structure but not in the other same as edit distance with open-pair close-pair as move-set

#### **Parameters**

str1	First structure in dot-bracket notation
str2	Second structure in dot-bracket notation

#### Returns

The base pair distance between str1 and str2

```
11.34.3.21 void print_tty_input_seq ( void )
```

Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.

There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

```
11.34.3.22 void print_tty_input_seq_str ( const char * s )
```

Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

(usually this is used to ask for user input) There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

#### **Parameters**

s∣A u	user defined string that will be printed to stdout

11.34.3.23 void print\_tty\_constraint ( unsigned int option )

Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

Currently available options are:

VRNA CONSTRAINT PIPE (paired with another base)

VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_DOT (no constraint at all)

VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_X (base must not pair)

VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_ANG\_BRACK (paired downstream/upstream)

VRNA\_CONSTRAINT\_RND\_BRACK (base i pairs base j)

pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
print_tty_constraint(option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

#### **Parameters**

option Option switch that tells which constraint help will be printed

11.34.3.24 void str\_DNA2RNA ( char \* sequence )

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

This function substitudes T and t with U and u, respectively

#### **Parameters**

sequence The sequence to be converted	
---------------------------------------	--

11.34.3.25 void str\_uppercase ( char \* sequence )

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

#### **Parameters**

sequence The sequence to be converted	
---------------------------------------	--

11.34.3.26 int\* get\_lindx ( unsigned int length )

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions. Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

```
(i,j) ~ iindx[i]-j
```

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNAPackage

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula;)

#### See also

get\_indx()

#### **Parameters**

length	The length of the RNA sequence	

#### Returns

The mapper array

11.34.3.27 int\* get\_indx ( unsigned int length )

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

```
(i,j) \sim indx[j]+i
```

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNAPackage

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula;)

#### See also

get iindx()

#### **Parameters**

length	The length of the RNA sequence

## Returns

The mapper array

11.34.3.28 void constrain\_ptypes ( const char \* constraint, unsigned int length, char \* ptype, int \* BP, int min\_loop\_size, unsigned int idx\_type )

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

#### See also

```
get_indx(), get_iindx()
```

#### **Parameters**

constraint	The structure constraint string
length	The actual length of the sequence (constraint may be shorter)
ptype	A pointer to the basepair type array
min_loop_size	The minimal loop size (usually TURN)
idx_type	Define the access type for base pair type array (0 = indx, 1 = iindx)

## 11.34.4 Variable Documentation

11.34.4.1 unsigned short xsubi[3]

Current 48 bit random number.

This variable is used by urn(). These should be set to some random number seeds before the first call to urn().

See also

urn()

## 11.35 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4\_epars.h File Reference

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.

#### 11.35.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion. This file contains the free energy parameters used in Vienna-RNAPackage 1.8.4. They are summarized in:

D.H.Mathews, J. Sabina, M. ZUker, D.H. Turner "Expanded sequence dependence of thermodynamic parameters improves prediction of RNA secondary structure" JMB, 288, pp 911-940, 1999

Enthalpies taken from:

A. Walter, D Turner, J Kim, M Lyttle, P M"uller, D Mathews, M Zuker "Coaxial stckaing of helices enhances binding of oligoribonucleotides.." PNAS, 91, pp 9218-9222, 1994

D.H. Turner, N. Sugimoto, and S.M. Freier. "RNA Structure Prediction", Ann. Rev. Biophys. Biophys. Chem. 17, 167-192, 1988.

John A.Jaeger, Douglas H.Turner, and Michael Zuker. "Improved predictions of secondary structures for RNA", PNAS, 86, 7706-7710, October 1989.

L. He, R. Kierzek, J. SantaLucia, A.E. Walter, D.H. Turner "Nearest-Neughbor Parameters for GU Mismatches...." Biochemistry 1991, 30 11124-11132

A.E. Peritz, R. Kierzek, N, Sugimoto, D.H. Turner "Thermodynamic Study of Internal Loops in Oligoribonucleotides..." Biochemistry 1991, 30, 6428–6435

# 11.36 /home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1.8.4\_intloops.h File Reference

Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

#### 11.36.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

## **Bibliography**

- [1] S.H. Bernhart, I.L. Hofacker, S. Will, A.R. Gruber, and P.F. Stadler. RNAalifold: Improved consensus structure prediction for RNA alignments. *BMC bioinformatics*, 9(1):474, 2008.
- [2] S.H. Bernhart, H. Tafer, U. Mückstein, C. Flamm, P.F. Stadler, and I.L. Hofacker. Partition function and base pairing probabilities of RNA heterodimers. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 1(1):3, 2006.
- [3] W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, E.G. Bornberg-Bauer, T. Griesmacher, I.L. Hofacker, M. Tacker, P. Tarazona, E.D. Weinberger, and P. Schuster. RNA folding and combinatory landscapes. *Physical review E*, 47(3):2083, 1993.
- [4] I.L. Hofacker, M. Fekete, and P.F. Stadler. Secondary structure prediction for aligned RNA sequences. *Journal of molecular biology*, 319(5):1059–1066, 2002.
- [5] I.L. Hofacker, W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, L.S. Bonhoeffer, M. Tacker, and P. Schuster. Fast folding and comparison of RNA secondary structures. *Monatshefte für Chemie/Chemical Monthly*, 125(2):167–188, 1994.
- [6] I.L. Hofacker and P.F. Stadler. Memory efficient folding algorithms for circular RNA secondary structures. *Bioinformatics*, 22(10):1172–1176, 2006.
- [7] Ronny Lorenz, Stephan H. Bernhart, Christian Höner zu Siederdissen, Hakim Tafer, Christoph Flamm, Peter F. Stadler, and Ivo L. Hofacker. ViennaRNA package 2.0. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 6(1):26, 2011.
- [8] Ronny Lorenz, Christoph Flamm, and Ivo L. Hofacker. 2d projections of RNA folding landscapes. In Ivo Grosse, Steffen Neumann, Stefan Posch, Falk Schreiber, and Peter F. Stadler, editors, German Conference on Bioinformatics 2009, volume 157 of Lecture Notes in Informatics, pages 11–20, Bonn, September 2009. Gesellschaft f. Informatik.
- [9] D.H. Mathews, M.D. Disney, J.L. Childs, S.J. Schroeder, M. Zuker, and D.H. Turner. Incorporating chemical modification constraints into a dynamic programming algorithm for prediction of RNA secondary structure. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 101(19):7287, 2004.
- [10] J.S. McCaskill. The equilibrium partition function and base pair binding probabilities for RNA secondary structure. *Biopolymers*, 29(6-7):1105–1119, 1990.
- [11] B.A. Shapiro. An algorithm for comparing multiple RNA secondary structures. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 4(3):387–393, 1988.
- [12] B.A. Shapiro and K. Zhang. Comparing multiple RNA secondary structures using tree comparisons. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 6(4):309–318, 1990.
- [13] D.H. Turner and D.H. Mathews. NNDB: The nearest neighbor parameter database for predicting stability of nucleic acid secondary structure. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 38(suppl 1):D280–D282, 2010.
- [14] M. Zuker and P. Stiegler. Optimal computer folding of large RNA sequences using thermodynamics and auxiliary information. *Nucleic acids research*, 9(1):133–148, 1981.

## Index

/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2- Dfold.h, 113	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/- H/part_func.h, 150
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/2-	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
Dpfold.h, 114	H/part_func_co.h, 152
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/L-	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
Pfold.h, 145	H/part_func_up.h, 154
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/-	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
Lfold.h, 139	H/plot_layouts.h, 155
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/M-	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
EA.h, 146	H/profiledist.h, 159
	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/P-	H/read epars.h, 164
S_dot.h, 160	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/H/R-	H/stringdist.h, 168
NAstruct.h, 164	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	H/subopt.h, 169
H/alifold.h, 115	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	H/treedist.h, 170
H/cofold.h, 116	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	H/utils.h, 171
H/convert_epars.h, 118	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	8.4_epars.h, 185
H/data_structures.h, 119	/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/lib/1
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	8.4_intloops.h, 185
H/dist_vars.h, 121	o. 1_m.copo, 100
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	add root
H/duplex.h, 122	add_root
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	RNAstruct.h, 166 aliLfold
H/edit_cost.h, 122	Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	Alignments, 66
H/energy_const.h, 123	
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	aliPS_color_aln PS_dot.h, 164
H/findpath.h, 124	alifold
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	
H/fold.h, 126	MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 57
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	alifold.h
H/fold_vars.h, 132	update_alifold_params, 116
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	alimake_pair_table
H/gquad.h, 137	utils.h, 182
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	alipbacktrack
H/inverse.h, 139	Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	from Sequence Alignment(s), 61
H/loop energies.h, 140	
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	alipf_circ_fold Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for
H/mm.h, 147	Sequence Alignment(s), 60
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	
H/naview.h, 148	alipf_fold Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for
/home/mescalin/www/tbi/htdocs/RNA/ViennaRNA/-	Sequence Alignment(s), 59
H/params.h, 149	alipf_fold_par
ı ı/paramə.n, 143	απρι_ποια_ραι

Sequence Alignment(s), 59 alpha agrocal carrays Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 53 alpha pl_paramT, 104 assign pilest from do told, h, 130 assign pilest from pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C B2C B2NAstruct, 166 b2HT RNAstructh, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstructh, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstructh, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstructh, 166 b2Shapiro Booktrack (GOuad_InitLoop_toguad_h, 138 backtrack (GOuad_InitLoop_toguad_h, 138 backtrack (GOuad_InitLoop_toguad_h, 138 backtrack (GOuad_InitLoop_toguad_h, 138 backtrack (Figure and Freeze (Fi	Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for	pf_fold, 31
Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 55 alipha pl_paramT, 104 assign_plist_from_db fold.h, 130 assign_plist_from_b Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy, const.h, 124 backtrack, GOuad_intLoop gquad.h, 139 backtrack, GOuad_intLoop gquad.h, 139 backtrack, GPU ars.h, 136 backtrack, Uppe fold vars.h, 136 bondT, 95 bondTen, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculatio Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 TwoDfold_variables, 87 Gold_vars, 1, 136 Condeting Minimum free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 Concent, 96 Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 57 circlold Calculating Minimum free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 Concent, 96 Consensus Structures for Sequence, 88 cacle_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_scalled_parameters, 68 get_bold_parameters, 68 get_bold_pa	Sequence Alignment(s), 59	pf_fold_par, 30
ment(s), 55 alpha pf_paramT, 104 assign_plist_from_db fold.n, 130 assign_plist_from_pro Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNEC.Snasin REC.Consensus Struct	alloc_sequence_arrays	update_pf_params, 33
alpha pf paramT, 104 assign_plist from db fold,h, 130 assign_plist from pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro GRIVA (Quad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack, GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack, Pye fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpold_variables, 87 get_TwoDlold_ist, 88 Calculating MEE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDlold_variables, 86 destroy_TwoDlold_variables, 86 destroy_TwoDlold_variables, 87 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid	Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	canonicalBPonly
part_func.h, 152 assign_plist_from_db fold.h, 130 assign_plist_from_gr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNA	ment(s), 55	fold_vars.h, 137
assign_plist_from_db fold.h, 130 assign_plist_from_pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 assign_plist_from_pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_Qouad_intLoop_ gquad.h, 139 backtrack_Qouad_intLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_Qouad_intLoop_L gquad.h, 139 bondTr_95 bondTen, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_twoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 Calculating Marinimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circloid, 28 fold, 27 fold par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35	alpha	centroid
fold.h. 130 assign plist from pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Bliro RFCalculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures to two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid par partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid par partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid par partition function for two hybridized Sequences, 49 cofold, par parti	pf_paramT, 104	part_func.h, 152
assign plist from pr Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33  b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HShapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 b0NUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GOuad_IntLoop_ gquad.h, 139 backtrack_Ouad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculater Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_loid_st, 55 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold, 118 cofold, 95 Compute the centroid struct.pr, 37 get_centroid struct.pr, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 converting energy parameter files, 74 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost, 181 cofold_vars.h, 194 correctly and partition functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid struct.pr, 37 get_centroid struct.pr, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 compute the Density of States, 92 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 converting energy parameter files, 74 converting energy parameter files, 74 converting energy parameter files, 74 conver	assign_plist_from_db	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 33  b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro Ratition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 co.pf. fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cople. TwoDplotd.yariables, 88 get_twoDplotd.yariables, 86 get_scaled_parameter, 68 cracliolating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 corloid, 118 corold, 118 corloid, 118 corloid, 118 corloid, 118 corloid, 118 corl	fold.h, 130	Boltzmann Factors, 67
ties, 33 b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_Type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT. 95 bondTEn, 95 CCORDINATE, 96 Calculater Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_par, 27 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid  Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold,  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid  Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold, h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofoldF, 95 Compute the centroid struct_pt, 37 get_centroid_struct_pt, 37 get_centroid_struct_pt, 37 get_centroid_struct_pt, 37 get_centroid_struct_pt, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold_Parctruct_pt, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the centroid struct_pt, 37 Gompute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the centroid struct_pt, 37 Gompute the c	assign_plist_from_pr	get_boltzmann_factor_copy, 69
b2C RNAstruct.h, 166 b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures of izeroloid. Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold.h get entroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the centroid struct_pr, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pr, 37 c	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-	get_boltzmann_factors, 68
scale_parameters, 68 circalifold  MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 57 circfold  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 28 get_twoDfold_variables, 87 get_twoDfold_variables, 88 get_twoDfold_variables, 87 get_twoDfold_variables, 88 calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures for Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from the foliation of two hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from the foliation of two hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from the foliation for two hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from from from from from from the hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from from from from from hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from from from from from hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from from from from from from hybridized Sequences, 48 coloid.h green from from from from from from from from	ties, 33	get_scaled_parameters, 68
RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 88 fore_tymoDfold_variables, 88 fore_tymoDfold_variables, 88 fore_tymoDfold_variables, 88 fore_tymoDfold_variables, 88 fore_tymoDfold_variables, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_backtrack_f, 88 TwoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 84 trocloid_gar_tymoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 fored_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_variables, 86 get_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_par_tymoDfold_tymod		get_scaled_pf_parameters, 68
b2HIT RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT., 95 bondTEn, 95 COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 28 Calculate Secondary Structures, 28 Calculate Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold_par Pertitioning, 87 Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 38 cofold, 95 Cornent, 96 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 28 Cofold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold_par Pertition Function for two hybridized Sequen		scale_parameters, 68
RNAstruct.h, 166 b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_Intt.oop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_Intt.oop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_n, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_twoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 86 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 88 calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid_struct		circalifold
b2Shapiro RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_e, 95 COORDINATE, 96 CCORDINATE, 96 CCIclutate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 86 Calculate generatives of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_List, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 48 copif dol_par, 27 Calculating Additional partition from two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold, 18 cofold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the structure with maximum expected accurracy (MEA), 36 compute probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid MFE Structure sof two hybridized Sequences, 48 copid MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the structure with maximum expected accurracy (MEA), 36 compute probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures, 07 fold_par get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_co		MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Align-
RNAstruct.h, 166 BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_CQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT. 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 86 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 28 Classified Dynamic Programming, 82 co_pf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold. MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold_p. 95 Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold_P. 95 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold_P. 95 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the Density of States, 92 compute the Density of States, 92 compute probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold_P. 95 Compute the Density of States, 92 compute probabilities Partition Function for two hybridi		ment(s), 57
BONUS energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_n, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 destroy_TwoDlofold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDfold_variables, 87 Galculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold. MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold_n MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold_n MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold_n MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par PartitionFunction for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par PartitionFunction for two	•	circfold
bonus energy_const.h, 124 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_CQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT.95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_twoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 86 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_par, 27  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circlold, 28 fold_ 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34  TwoDfold_gar consensus Structures from Align- Calculating Consensus Structures from Align- Calcula		Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Struc-
backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop gquad.h, 138 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT., 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_bist, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distan		
backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 138 backtrack_tope bold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 Galculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance, 37  copf_fold Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 copf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold.h  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 49 cofold_ha  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 49 cofold_ha  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 49 cofold_ha  mittalize_cofold_, 118 cofold_h  Scofold.h  Getwoll He centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pi, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 compute t	· · ·	Classified Dynamic Programming, 82
backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT, 95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 88  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 m	_	
backtrack_GQuad_intLoop_L gquad.h, 139 backtrack_Lype fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT, 95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_List, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 27, 35  co_pf_fold_par Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold. M MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold_F, 95  Compute the centroid structure, 37  Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92  Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92  Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92  Compute the Density of States, 92  Compute the Certroid, 94  Conver		Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48
gquad.n, 199 backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT.95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_t5, 86 TwoDfold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 48 cofold  MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45 cofold.h  get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofoldF, 95  Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the Structure, 37 Compute the Structure, 36 compute the Structure, 37 Compute the Structure, 37 Compute the Structure, 37 Compute the	_ · _	
backtrack_type fold_vars.h, 136 base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT, 95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables from_MFE, 88 TwoDpfoldList, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_packtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_packtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_packtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_packtrack_f5, 86 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 fold_27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  cofoldd.h MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45 cotold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofoldF, 95 Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ComcEnt, 96 constrain_ptypes utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file, 74 convert_parameter_file, 74 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 costold? Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 Concert, parameter_file Convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 costold? cofold_h		
base_pair fold_vars.h, 136 bondT_F, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 Get_Conduct Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold, 7 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ConcEnt, 96 constrain, 96 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ConcEnt, 96 constrain, 9	— · ·	
cofold.h fold_vars.h, 136 bondTen, 95 bondTen, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  cofold.h get_monomere_mfes, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cotolder, 97 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid structure, 37 Compute the centroid structure, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the Secutod_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the Secutod_struct_pl, 36 constitut_planes, 44 convert_parameter_file converting energy parameter files, 74 convert_p		MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45
bondTEn, 95 bondTEn, 95 bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  get_monomere_mines, 118 initialize_cofold, 118 cofold, 1, 18 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pl, 37 compute the centroid_struct_pl. 37 compute the centroid_struct_pr. 37 compute the centroid_struct_pr. 37 compute the centroid_struct_pr. 37 compute the cent		
bondTEn, 95  COORDINATE, 96  Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87  destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88  ge_TwoDpfold_variables, 87  get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84  destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 84  TwoDfold_backtrack_15, 86  TwoDfold_backtrack_15, 86  TwoDfold_sar, 27  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26  circfold, 28  fold, 27  fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29  assign_plist_from_pr, 33  export_bppm, 33  free_pf_arrays, 34  mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  initialize_cofold, 118  cofoldF, 95  Compute the centroid structure, 37  get_centroid_struct_pr, 37  Compute the Density of States, 92  Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  Compute probabilities  Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50  ConcEnt, 96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  convert_parameter_file  Converting energy parameter files, 74  Converting energy parameter files, 74  copy_pair_table  utils.h, 181  cotoldF, 95  Compute the Density of States, 92  Compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  convert_parameter_file  Converting energy parameter files, 74  copy_pair_table  utils.h, 181  cotoldF, 95  Compute the Structure, 26  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  constrain_96  convert_parameter_file, 74  copy_pair_table  utils.h, 181  cotoldF, 95  Compute the Density of States, 92  Compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  constrain_96  constr		get monomere mfes, 118
cofoldF, 95  COORDINATE, 96  Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87  destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88     get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87     get_TwoDpfold_variables from_MFE, 88     TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84     destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85     get_TwoDfold_variables, 84     TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86     TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26     circfold, 28     fold, 27     fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29     assign_plist_from_pr, 33     export_bppm, 33     free_pf_arrays, 34     mean_bp_distance, 34     mean_bp_distance, 34     mean_bp_distance, 34     mean_bp_distance, 34     mean_bp_distance, 37     cofoldF, 95     Compute the centroid structure, 37     get_centroid_struct_pl, 37     compute the Density of States, 92     compute the Density of		
COORDINATE, 96 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 TwoDpfoldList, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Compute the centroid structure, 37 get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ConcEnt, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 136 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	bond I En, 95	
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE, 88 TwoDpfoldList, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Galculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 87 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the Density of States, 92 Compute the Density of States of Particularies, 16 Concern, 96 constrain_96 constrain_96 constrain_96 constrain_96 const	COOPDINATE OF	
tioning, 87 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 67 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 67 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 67 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 67 TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculating MFE representatives of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  get_centroid_struct_pr, 37 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36  Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 density_of_states, 92 compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states, 92 Compute the Structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ConcEnt, 96 constrain_ptypes utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 copair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		•
destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 88 get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE, 88 TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_Dlist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Compute the Density of States, 92 density_of_states,		
get_TwoDpfold_variables, 87 get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE, 88 TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  density_of_states, 92 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50 ConcEnt, 96 constrain_ptypes utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 74 Converting energy parameter files, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	_	<del>-</del>
get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE, 88 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfold_st, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Calculating Consensus Structures from Align- Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 compute the structure vith maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 36 concent, 96 constrain, 96 converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_mateuracy (MEA) converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file,		·
TwoDpfoldList, 88  Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  racy (MEA), 36 compute_probabilities Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50  ConcEnt, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 converting energy parameter file convert_parameter_file convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	· – · · –	
Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Calculating Consensus Structures from Align-	· – · – – –	
Dimerization, 44  Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84  destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50  ConcEnt, 96 constrain, 96 constrain, 96 constrain_ptypes utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 74 Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	•	
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84  destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85  get_TwoDfold_variables, 84  TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86  TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26  circfold, 28  fold, 27  fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29  assign_plist_from_pr, 33  free_pf_arrays, 33  free_pf_arrays, 34  mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Converting energy parameter files, 74  Converting energy parameter files, 74  Converting energy parameter files, 74  Converting energy parameter file, 74  copy_pair_table  utils.h, 181  cost_matrix  dist_vars.h, 121  cpair, 96  cut_point  fold_vars.h, 136  cv_fact  Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	-	
Partitioning, 84 destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Partitioning, 84 convertang, 96 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 74 Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		ConcEnt, 96
destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 85 get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  constrain_ptypes utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
get_TwoDfold_variables, 84 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  utils.h, 184 convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		constrain_ptypes
TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 86 TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  convert_parameter_file Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		
TwoDfoldList, 85  Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Converting energy parameter files, 74 converting energy parameter files energy parameter files, 74 converting energy parameter files energy parameter files ener		
Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 26 circfold, 28 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  Converting energy parameter files, 72 convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181  cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
circfold, 28 convert_parameter_file, 74 fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  convert_parameter_file, 74 copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		
fold, 27 fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  copy_pair_table utils.h, 181 cost_matrix dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		convert_parameter_file, 74
fold_par, 27  Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  utils.h, 181 cost_matrix		copy_pair_table
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 29 cost_matrix assign_plist_from_pr, 33 dist_vars.h, 121 export_bppm, 33 cpair, 96 free_pf_arrays, 33 cut_point get_pf_arrays, 34 fold_vars.h, 136 mean_bp_distance, 34 cv_fact mean_bp_distance_pr, 35 Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		utils.h, 181
assign_plist_from_pr, 33 export_bppm, 33 free_pf_arrays, 33 get_pf_arrays, 34 mean_bp_distance, 34 mean_bp_distance_pr, 35  dist_vars.h, 121 cpair, 96 cut_point fold_vars.h, 136 cv_fact Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	<del>_</del>	cost_matrix
export_bppm, 33 cpair, 96 free_pf_arrays, 33 cut_point get_pf_arrays, 34 fold_vars.h, 136 mean_bp_distance, 34 cv_fact mean_bp_distance_pr, 35 Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		dist_vars.h, 121
free_pf_arrays, 33		
get_pf_arrays, 34 fold_vars.h, 136 mean_bp_distance, 34 cv_fact mean_bp_distance_pr, 35 Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		
mean_bp_distance, 34 cv_fact mean_bp_distance_pr, 35 Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		
mean_bp_distance_pr, 35 Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-		
	pf_circ_fold, 32	ment(s), 56

dangles	energy_of_move_pt
fold_vars.h, 134	fold.h, 129
model_detailsT, 100	energy_of_struct
density_of_states	fold.h, 130
Compute the Density of States, 92	energy_of_struct_par
destroy_TwoDfold_variables	Energy evaluation, 77
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance	energy_of_struct_pt
Based Partitioning, 85	fold.h, 131
destroy_TwoDpfold_variables	energy_of_struct_pt_par
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based	Energy evaluation, 79
Partitioning, 88	energy_of_structure
dist_vars.h	Energy evaluation, 76
cost_matrix, 121	energy_of_structure_pt
edit_backtrack, 121	Energy evaluation, 78
Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure	energy_set
Space, 83	fold_vars.h, 135
do_backtrack	Enumerating Suboptimal Structures, 38
fold_vars.h, 136	exp_E_Hairpin
dupVar, 97	loop_energies.h, 144
duplexT, 97	exp_E_IntLoop
- u · ·	loop_energies.h, 144
E_Hairpin	exp_E_Stem
loop_energies.h, 142	loop_energies.h, 143
E_IntLoop	expHairpinEnergy
loop_energies.h, 141	part_func.h, 152
E_Stem	expLoopEnergy
loop_energies.h, 142	part_func.h, 152
edit_backtrack	expand_Full
dist_vars.h, 121	RNAstruct.h, 167
encode_ali_sequence	expand_Shapiro
Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	RNAstruct.h, 166
ment(s), 54	export_ali_bppm
Energy evaluation, 76	Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for
energy_of_circ_struct_par, 78	Sequence Alignment(s), 60
energy_of_circ_structure, 77	export_bppm
energy_of_struct_par, 77	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
energy_of_struct_pt_par, 79	ties, 33
energy_of_structure, 76	export_co_bppm
energy_of_structure_pt, 78	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 49
energy_const.h	export_cofold_arrays
BONUS, 124	MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 46
FORBIDDEN, 124	export_cofold_arrays_gq
GASCONST, 123 INF, 123	MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 46
K0, 123	FILENAME_ID_LENGTH
MAXLOOP, 124	
NBPAIRS, 124	utils.h, 177 FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH
TURN, 124	utils.h, 176
energy_of_alistruct	FORBIDDEN
Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	
ment(s), 54	energy_const.h, 124 final cost
energy_of_circ_struct	Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 81
fold.h, 131	find_saddle
energy_of_circ_struct_par	findpath.h, 125
Energy evaluation, 78	findpath.h
energy_of_circ_structure	find_saddle, 125
Energy evaluation, 77	free_path, 126
energy_of_move	get_path, 126
fold.h, 129	fold
iolan, iev	IOIU

Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Struc-	Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based
tures, 27	Partitioning, 87
fold.h	get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE
assign_plist_from_db, 130	Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based
energy_of_circ_struct, 131	Partitioning, 88
energy_of_move, 129	get_alipf_arrays
energy_of_move_pt, 129	Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-
energy_of_struct, 130	ment(s), 56
energy_of_struct_pt, 131	get_boltzmann_factor_copy
HairpinE, 130	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets
initialize_fold, 130	and Boltzmann Factors, 69
loop_energy, 129	get_boltzmann_factors
LoopEnergy, 130	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets
parenthesis_structure, 128	and Boltzmann Factors, 68
parenthesis_zuker, 128	get_centroid_struct_pl
fold_par	Compute the centroid structure, 37
Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Struc-	get_centroid_struct_pr
tures, 27	Compute the centroid structure, 37
fold_vars.h	get_concentrations
backtrack_type, 136	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 50
base_pair, 136	get_gquad_matrix
canonicalBPonly, 137	gquad.h, 138
cut_point, 136	get_iindx
dangles, 134	utils.h, 183
do_backtrack, 136	get_indx
energy_set, 135	utils.h, 184
iindx, 136	get_input_line
james_rule, 135	utils.h, 179
logML, 135	get_line
noLonelyPairs, 134	utils.h, 179
nonstandards, 135	get_monomere_mfes
oldAliEn, 135	cofold.h, 118
pf_scale, 136	get_mpi
pr, 136	Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-
ribo, 135	ment(s), 54
RibosumFile, 135	get_path
set_model_details, 134	findpath.h, 126
temperature, 135	get_pf_arrays
tetra_loop, 135	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
folden, 97	ties, 34
free_path	get_plist
findpath.h, 126	part_func_co.h, 154
free_pf_arrays	get_scaled_parameters
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets
ties, 33	and Boltzmann Factors, 68
free_profile	get_scaled_pf_parameters
profiledist.h, 160	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets
free_sequence_arrays	and Boltzmann Factors, 68
Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	give_up
ment(s), 55	Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 81
free_tree	gmlRNA
treedist.h, 171	PS_dot.h, 162
GASCONST	gquad.h
	backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop, 138
energy_const.h, 123	backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L, 139
get_TwoDfold_variables	get_gquad_matrix, 138
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 84	parse_gquad, 138
get_TwoDpfold_variables	HairpinE
ger_rwopholo_variables	Παιιριτι

fold by 190	ovn E lott oon 144
fold.h, 130 hamming	exp_E_IntLoop, 144 exp_E_Stem, 143
utils.h, 179	loop energy
hamming_bound	fold.h, 129
utils.h, 179	
utilis.ii, 179	LoopEnergy fold.h, 130
INF	10ld.11, 100
energy_const.h, 123	MAX2
INTERVAL, 98	utils.h, 176
iindx	MAX3
fold vars.h, 136	utils.h, 176
init_co_pf_fold	MAXLOOP
part_func_co.h, 154	energy_const.h, 124
init_pf_fold	MEA
part_func.h, 152	MEA.h, 147
init_pf_foldLP	MEA.h
LPfold.h, 146	MEA, 147
initialize_cofold	MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s),
cofold.h, 118	57
initialize_fold	alifold, 57
fold.h, 130	circalifold, 57
int_urn	MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 45
utils.h, 178	cofold, 45
interact, 97	export_cofold_arrays, 46
intermediate_t, 98	export_cofold_arrays_gq, 46
inv_verbose	MIN2
Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 81	utils.h, 176
inverse_fold	MIN3
Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 80	utils.h, 176
inverse_pf_fold	Make_bp_profile
Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 81	profiledist.h, 160
james rule	Make_bp_profile_bppm
fold_vars.h, 135	profiledist.h, 160
1010_10111, 100	make_loop_index_pt
K0	utils.h, 182
energy_const.h, 123	make_pair_table
<b>67</b> =	utils.h, 181
LIST, 99	make_pair_table_snoop
LPfold.h	utils.h, 182
init_pf_foldLP, 146	Make_swString
LST_BUCKET, 99	stringdist.h, 168
Lfold	make_tree
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 63	treedist.h, 171
Lfoldz	mean_bp_dist
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 63	part_func.h, 152
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Align-	mean_bp_distance
ments, 66	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 34
aliLfold, 66	mean_bp_distance_pr
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 63	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
Lfold, 63 Lfoldz, 63	ties, 35
logML	model_detailsT, 99
fold_vars.h, 135	dangles, 100
loop_energies.h	move_t, 100
E_Hairpin, 142	
E_IntLoop, 141	NBPAIRS
E_Stem, 142	energy_const.h, 124
exp_E_Hairpin, 144	nc_fact
. — — , ,	<del>-</del>

Predicting Consensus Structures from Align-	alipf_fold_par, 59
ment(s), 56	export_ali_bppm, 60
noLonelyPairs	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 47
fold_vars.h, 134	co_pf_fold, 48
nonstandards	co_pf_fold_par, 48
fold_vars.h, 135	compute_probabilities, 50
nrerror	export_co_bppm, 49
utils.h, 177	get_concentrations, 50
LIARE	update_co_pf_params, 49
oldAliEn	update_co_pf_params_par, 49
fold_vars.h, 135	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a
DAID 100	stepwise Process, 51
PAIR, 100	pf_interact, 52
PS_dot.h	pf_unstru, 51
aliPS_color_aln, 164	Partition functions for locally stable secondary struc-
gmIRNA, 162	tures, 64
PS_dot_plot, 164	pfl_fold, 64
PS_dot_plot_list, 163	putoutpU_prob, 65
PS_rna_plot, 162	putoutpU_prob_bin, 65
PS_rna_plot_a, 162	update_pf_paramsLP, 64
ssv_rna_plot, 163	path_t, 103
svg_rna_plot, 163	pbacktrack
xrna_plot, 163	Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 42
PS_dot_plot	pbacktrack circ
PS_dot.h, 164	Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 43
PS_dot_plot_list	pf_circ_fold
PS_dot.h, 163	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
PS_rna_plot	ties, 32
PS_dot.h, 162	pf_fold
PS_rna_plot_a	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
PS_dot.h, 162	ties, 31
pack_structure	pf_fold_par
utils.h, 181	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-
pair_info, 101	ties, 30
pairpro, 102	pf_interact
paramT, 102	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as
parenthesis_structure	a stepwise Process, 52
fold.h, 128	pf_paramT, 103
parenthesis_zuker	alpha, 104
fold.h, 128	pf_scale
parse_gquad	fold_vars.h, 136
gquad.h, 138	pf unstru
parse_structure	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as
RNAstruct.h, 168	a stepwise Process, 51
Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Struc-	pfl_fold
tures, 93	Partition functions for locally stable secondary
part_func.h	structures, 64
centroid, 152	plist, 104
expHairpinEnergy, 152	•
expLoopEnergy, 152	plot_layouts.h
init_pf_fold, 152	rna_plot_type, 158
mean_bp_dist, 152	simple_circplot_coordinates, 158
part_func_co.h	simple_xy_coordinates, 158
get_plist, 154	Postorder_list, 104
init_co_pf_fold, 154	pr
Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Se-	fold_vars.h, 136
quence Alignment(s), 59	Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 53
alipf_circ_fold, 60	alloc_sequence_arrays, 55
alipf_fold, 59	cv_fact, 56

encode_ali_sequence, 54	SOLUTION, 106
energy_of_alistruct, 54	STR
free_sequence_arrays, 55	utils.h, 176
get_alipf_arrays, 56	scale_parameters
get_mpi, <del>5</del> 4	Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets
nc_fact, 56	and Boltzmann Factors, 68
Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences,	Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 80
62	final_cost, 81
print_tty_constraint	give_up, 81
utils.h, 182	inv_verbose, 81
print_tty_input_seq	inverse_fold, 80 inverse_pf_fold, 81
utils.h, 182 print_tty_input_seq_str	sect, 105
utils.h, 182	set_model_details
profile_edit_distance	fold_vars.h, 134
profiledist.h, 160	simple_circplot_coordinates
profiledist.h	plot_layouts.h, 158
free_profile, 160	simple_xy_coordinates
Make_bp_profile, 160	plot_layouts.h, 158
Make_bp_profile_bppm, 160	snoopT, 105
profile_edit_distance, 160	space
pu_contrib, 104	utils.h, 177
pu_out, 105	ssv_rna_plot
putoutpU_prob	PS_dot.h, 163
Partition functions for locally stable secondary	st_back
structures, 65	Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 43
putoutpU_prob_bin	Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 42
Partition functions for locally stable secondary	pbacktrack, 42
structures, 65	pbacktrack_circ, 43
RNA Secondary Structure Folding, 23	st_back, 43 Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from
RNAstruct.h	Sequence Alignment(s), 61
add_root, 166	alipbacktrack, 61
b2C, 166	Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance
b2HIT, 166	Based Partitioning, 90
b2Shapiro, 166	TwoDpfold_pbacktrack, 90
expand_Full, 167	TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5, 91
expand_Shapiro, 166	str_DNA2RNA
parse_structure, 168	utils.h, 183
unexpand_Full, 167	str_uppercase
unexpand_aligned_F, 167	utils.h, 183
unweight, 167	string_edit_distance
random_string	stringdist.h, 169
utils.h, 178	stringdist.h
read_parameter_file	Make_swString, 168
Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to	string_edit_distance, 169
File, 70	struct_en, 106
read_record utils.h, 180	subopt  Suboptimal structures within an energy band ar-
Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File, 70	round the MFE, 40
read_parameter_file, 70	subopt_circ
write_parameter_file, 70	Suboptimal structures within an energy band ar-
ribo	round the MFE, 41
fold_vars.h, 135	Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989, 39
RibosumFile	zukersubopt, 39
fold_vars.h, 135	Suboptimal structures within an energy band arround the
rna_plot_type	MFE, 40
plot_layouts.h, 158	subopt, 40

subopt_circ, 41	Partition functions for locally stable secondary
svg_rna_plot	structures, 64
PS_dot.h, 163	urn
sym_model, 106	utils.h, 178 utils.h
swString, 106	alimake_pair_table, 182
TURN	constrain_ptypes, 184
energy_const.h, 124	copy_pair_table, 181
temperature	FILENAME_ID_LENGTH, 177
fold_vars.h, 135	FILENAME MAX LENGTH, 176
tetra_loop	get_iindx, 183
fold_vars.h, 135	get_indx, 184
time_stamp	get_input_line, 179
utils.h, 178	get_line, 179
Tree, 107	hamming, 179
tree_edit_distance	hamming_bound, 179
treedist.h, 171 treedist.h	int_urn, 178
	MAX2, 176
free_tree, 171 make_tree, 171	MAX3, 176
tree_edit_distance, 171	MIN2, 176 MIN3, 176
TwoDfold_backtrack_f5	make_loop_index_pt, 182
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance	make_pair_table, 181
Based Partitioning, 86	make pair table snoop, 182
TwoDfold_solution, 107	nrerror, 177
TwoDfold_vars, 108	pack_structure, 181
TwoDfoldList	print_tty_constraint, 182
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance	print_tty_input_seq, 182
Based Partitioning, 85	print_tty_input_seq_str, 182
TwoDpfold_pbacktrack	random_string, 178
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Dis-	read_record, 180
tance Based Partitioning, 90	STR, 176
TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5	space, 177
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 91	str_DNA2RNA, 183
TwoDpfold_solution, 109	str_uppercase, 183
TwoDpfold_vars, 109	time_stamp, 178
TwoDpfoldList	unpack_structure, 181 urn, 178
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL, 176
Partitioning, 88	VRNA CONSTRAINT DOT, 175
•	VRNA CONSTRAINT G, 176
unexpand_Full	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X, 175
RNAstruct.h, 167	VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT, 175
unexpand_aligned_F	VRNA_INPUT_ERROR, 174
RNAstruct.h, 167	VRNA_INPUT_MISC, 174
unpack_structure	VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST, 175
utils.h, 181	VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN, 175
unweight RNAstruct.h, 167	VRNA_INPUT_QUIT, 174
update_alifold_params	VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE, 174
alifold.h, 116	warn_user, 177
update_co_pf_params	XSTR, 176
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 49	xrealloc, 177 xsubi, 184
update_co_pf_params_par	ASUDI, 104
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 49	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL
update_pf_params	utils.h, 176
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabili-	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT
ties, 33	utils.h, 175
update_pf_paramsLP	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G

```
utils.h, 176
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE
    utils.h, 175
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X
    utils.h, 175
VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT
    utils.h, 175
VRNA_INPUT_ERROR
    utils.h, 174
VRNA_INPUT_MISC
    utils.h, 174
VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST
    utils.h, 175
VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN
    utils.h, 175
VRNA_INPUT_QUIT
    utils.h, 174
VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE
    utils.h, 174
warn_user
    utils.h, 177
write_parameter_file
    Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to
        File, 70
XSTR
    utils.h, 176
xrealloc
    utils.h, 177
xrna_plot
    PS_dot.h, 163
xsubi
    utils.h, 184
zukersubopt
    Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al.
         1989, 39
```